BUY OR BID SALE NUMBER 13

A Diverse Selection of Interesting and Elusive Works on Ancient, Medieval and Modern Numismatics Offered at Low Prices

PURCHASES MAY BE MADE AT ANY TIME

Please read the terms of sale

Bidding Closes: Tuesday, August 4, 2020

Telephone bids will be accepted until 5:00 P.M. Eastern Time
Fax, telephone message, and email bids will be accepted until midnight, but may not be responded to after 5:00 P.M.
TERMS OF SALE

A “Buy or Bid” Sale is different from a Mail Bid Sale—please read the following:

NO PACKING FEE • FREE SHIPPING OFFER
DETAILS BELOW

1. This is a “Buy or Bid Sale.” A buy price is provided at the end of each description and any lot may be purchased at that amount at any time during the sale. Once an item is sold, previous or subsequent bids are null and void.

2. Bidding begins at 50% of the stated buy price, an amount already lower than usual. Unlike mail-bid sales, bids are not reduced. Please bid only the amount you are willing to pay. Lots sold via bidding will be awarded on the date indicated. Please bid in whole dollars.

3. Unless exempt by law, sales tax will be added to the cost of all lots delivered in the State of Ohio.

4. This is not an approval sale. Any claims for adjustment must be made within three days after receipt of lots purchased. No lots may be returned without our written permission. By submitting bids you agree to the “Buy or Bid” Terms of Sale herewith set forth.

5. Bidders unknown to us must supply acceptable credit references or a 25% deposit to assure entry of their bids.

6. A 15% buyer’s premium will be added to the cost of all lots, whether sold by “Bid” or “Buy.” There is no additional charge or commission for executing bids. We reserve the right to withdraw any lot prior to sale.

7. All postage, insurance and shipping costs will be added to your invoice, except as noted below.

8. Payment must be made in U.S. dollars, and may be made by check, money order, credit card, or by PayPal to df@numislit.com. All checks must be drawn on United States banks. Payments may also be made directly to our bank: details will be provided upon request. All bank charges must be paid by the sender.

9. Lots to be mailed to addresses not in the United States or its Territories will be sent only at the risk of the purchaser. When possible, insurance or registration will be obtained.

10. Title to all lots remains with the cataloguer until paid for in full. Payment must be made immediately upon notification or upon receipt of material. The discretionary right to withhold delivery of lots until full payment has been received is reserved.

11. All lots are as described. We acknowledge the possibility of errors or typographical mistakes, and any errors on our part will be cheerfully corrected. We cannot be responsible for your errors; please check your bid sheet carefully.

NO PACKING FEE / FREE SHIPPING OFFER

This “Buy or Bid Sale” is primarily intended to dispose of lower-value material and lots not sold in prior mail-bid sales. Buy prices are already on the low end of the value spectrum. To further encourage participation, we offer:

• FREE PACKING AND PROCESSING ON ALL LOTS PURCHASED IN THIS SALE •
• FREE SHIPPING TO U.S. ADDRESSEES WHO SPEND MORE THAN $300 •

BOOK SIZES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fº (folio)</th>
<th>over 13 inches</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>4to (quarto)</td>
<td>12 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8vo (octavo)</td>
<td>9 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12mo (duodecimo)</td>
<td>7–8 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16mo (sextodecimo)</td>
<td>6–7 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24mo (vigesimoquarto)</td>
<td>5–6 inches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32mo (trigesimosecundo)</td>
<td>4–5 inches</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

BOOK CONDITION

| As new: no signs of wear or defects |
| Fine: nice clean copy, little indication of use |
| Near fine: clean copy with a few signs of use |
| Very good: some wear, no serious defects unless noted |
| Good: used and worn, serious defects noted |
| Reading copy: poor but readable, serious defects noted |
| Ex-library: with library identification marks |

©2020 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers LLC
ANCIENT NUMISMATICS


Part of a defense of numismatics written in the form of a discourse between Cynthio, Eugenius and Philander, followed by three series of woodcut plates of Roman coins, and preceded by Alexander Pope’s “Verses Occasion’d by Mr. Addison’s Treatise of Medals.” Addison was one of the most important English essayists, and was, through The Spectator (which he published with Richard Steele), one of the guardians of good taste at the time. His opinions on the merits of coin collecting mattered. Dekesel A49. Hirsch 2 (citing the 1726 edition). Lipsius 4 (citing the 1726 edition).


Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 148.


One of this prolific author’s most ambitious and popular works. Akerman, usually considered the father of the Royal Numismatic Society, was the most important figure in the early history of British numismatics. Leitzmann 2.


A well-done work, quite difficult to find.

7. Álvarez Burgos, Fernando. CATÁLOGO GENERAL DE LAS MONEDAS ESPAÑOLAS. VOL. I: LA MONEDA HISPÁNICA DESDE SUS ORÍGENES HASTA EL SIGLO V. Madrid, 2008. 8vo, original maroon leatherette, gilt; jacket. 397, (3) pages; illustrated. Fine. $20

Useful reference covering Spanish coins from their origins to 1978. Daehn 2128.


9. Aureo & Calicó. IMAGINES IMPERATORUM. Barcelona, 8 Febrero 2012. 4to, original blue leatherette printed in silver; jacket. 158, (2) pages; 409 lots; illustrated in color throughout. Fine. $20


11. Bahrfeldt, M. v. UNEDIRTER DENAR DES ALLIUS. Wein, 1881. 8vo, contemporary hand-lettered paper covers. 4 pages; text illustration. Near fine. $20

A rare offprint from the Numismatische Zeitschrift.

12. Bahrfeldt, M. PROVINZIALE KUPFERPRÄGUNG AUS DEM ENDE DER RÖMISCHEN REPUBLIK. Athènes, 1908. 8vo, original printed paper covers. (215)–229, (1) pages; 1 fine plate. Front paper cover a bit discolored; near fine. $40

Extrait du Journal international d’archéologie numismatique (Tome onzième). A rare offprint of Bahrfeldt’s continuing research into the provincial copper coinage of the late Roman Republic.

13. Bank Leu and Münzen und Medaillen. SAMMLUNG WALTER NIGGELER. 1.–4. TEIL: GRIECHISCHE MÜNZEN. RÖMISCHE MÜNZEN. SCHWEIZ. ITALIEN. Four catalogues, complete. Basel, 1965–67. 4to, original printed card covers. 67, (1) + 63, (1) + 64 + 28 pages; 1604 + 250 lots; frontispiece portrait; 116 plates in all; original or photocopy prices realized lists laid into first two sales. Very good to fine. $30

The complete set of catalogues of this notable collection. Clain-Stefanelli 1981. Daehn 2025. Grierson 285. Spring 412–414 [412 also listed under “Most important sales of ancient Greek coins”]; 413 also listed under “Most important sales of struck Roman Republican coins” and Roman Imperial coins”; 414 also listed under “Most important sales of Roman Imperial coins”.

14. Bassoli, Ferdinando. MONETE E MEDAGLIE NEL LIBRO ANTICO DAL XV AL XIX SECOLO. Firenze, 1985. Small 8vo, original printed card covers. 95, (1) pages; 20 plates. Fine. $20

The original Italian edition of this delightful collection of essays, of considerable interest to anyone interested in the literature of numismatics, particularly its landmark early works.


A delightful collection of easily read scholarly essays, of considerable interest to anyone interested in the literature of numismatics, particularly its landmark early works. Studies in the History of Numismatic Literature, No. 1.
16 Bastien, Pierre, and Hélène Huvelin. TROUVAILLE DE FOLLES DE LA PÉRIODE CONSTANTINENNE (307–317). Wetteren, 1969. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. 120, (2) pages; 23 plates of coins. Fine. $50

17 Bedoukian, Paul Z. COINAGE OF THE ARTAXIADS OF ARMENIA. London: RNS, 1978. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. xii, 81, (1) pages; 8 plates. Near fine. $20

21 Bolin, Sture. STATE AND CURRENCY IN THE ROMAN EMPIRE TO 300 A.D. Milan, 1973. Reprint. 8vo, original blue leatherette, gilt. 357, (1) pages; diagrams and tables. Near fine. $40

22 Bosch, E. TÜRKIYENIN ANTIK DEVİRDEKİ MESKŪKTÂNA DAIR BIBLIYOGRAFYA. Ankara: Türk Tarih Kurumu Başimevi, 1949. 8vo, later red cloth, gilt. xii, 243 pages. Previous owner’s blindstamp, else fine. $40

23 Bourgey, Etienne. COLLECTION DU DR. ERNEST PONCET. MONNAIES ROMAINES ET FRANÇAISES FRAPPÉES A LYON MéDAILLES ET JETONS LYONNAIRES. Paris, 15–16 mars 1926. 4to, original printed card covers. 44 pages; 687 lots; 14 fine plates. Unopened. Near fine. $40

24 Boutkowski-Glinka, Alexandre. RECUEIL SPÉCIAL DE GRANDES CURIOSITÉS INÉDITES ET PEU CONNUES DANS LE CHAMP DE L’ARCHÉOLOGIE, DE LA NUMISMATIQUE ET DE L’ÉPIGRAPHIE. Paris, 1892. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 58, (2) pages; text illustrations. Unopened; fine. $40

25 Boutkowski-Glinka, Alexandre. RECUEIL SPÉCIAL DE GRANDES CURIOSITÉS INÉDITES ET PEU CONNUES DANS LE CHAMP DE L’ARCHÉOLOGIE, DE LA NUMISMATIQUE ET DE L’ÉPIGRAPHIE. Paris, 1892. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 58, (2) pages; text illustrations. Unopened; fine. $40

26 Boyce, Aline Abaecherli. FESTAL AND DATED COINS OF THE ROMAN EMPIRE: FOUR PAPERS. New York: ANS, 1965. 8vo, original printed card covers. x, 102 pages; 16 fine plates. Fine. $20


28 Cahn, Adolph E. SAMMLUNG PROF. DR. KARL HAHN, FRANKFURT AM MAIN. ANTIKE MÜNzen. Frankfurt am Main: Nr. 61, 3.–4. Dezember 1928. 4to, original printed card covers. (4), 64 pages; 1184 lots; 23 fine plates. Valuation list laid in. Half of front cover missing; very good. $20

29 Cahn, Herbert A., Leo Mildenberg, Roberto Russo and Hans Voegelti. ANTIKENMUSEUM BASEL UND SAMMLUNG LUDWIG: GRIECHISCHE MÜNzen AUS GROSS,GRIECHENLAND UND SIZILIEN. Basel, 1988. Square 4to, original printed card covers. 275, (1) pages; 571 descriptions of coins, all depicted in the text at actual size; 48 handsome plates of coin enlargements. Very good. $35

31 Canessa, Ambrogio, and Luigi de Nicola. LISTINO SPECIALE (DICEMBRE 1950). MONETE GRECHE, ITALIA, CONTINENTALE E SICILIA. MONETE DELL’IMPERO ROMANO. IN VENDITA AI PREZZI SEGNAI. Roma, 1950. 4to, original printed card covers. 156 pages; 319 listings, all illustrated on the 18 fine plates. Covers rubbed; interior near fine. $100


34 THE CELATOR. Twenty-nine issues from 1990–2005. Most 4to (one tabloid), original printed card covers. All generally near fine. $40

35 Chabouillet, M. CATALOGUE GÉNÉRAL ET RAISSONÉ DES CAMÉES ET PIERRS GRAVÉES DE LA BIBLIO-THÈQUE IMPÉRIALE. Paris, [nd]. Small 8vo, original printed paper covers. 634 unopened pages. Spine perished, with loose signatures. good. $25

Two scarce British fixed price catalogues of ancient, medieval and modern coins, medals and occasional related objects. In both cases, ancient coins comprise more than half the items on offer. Chaffers (1811–1892) issued at least four such fixed price catalogues during this period, and remained active in numismatics for most of his life.

37 Ciani, Louis. CATALOGUE LIVES DE NUMISMATIQUE: ARCHEOLOGIE, HISTOIRE, GYPTIQUE, SIGILLOGRAPHIE, HERALDIQUE. Paris, 1931. 8vo, original printed card covers. 68 pages; 1287 lots. Near fine. $20


Infrequently offered. The journal specializes in detailed articles on Roman and Italian coins.

39 Classical Numismatic Group (mostly with Seaby Coins). AUCTIONS SALES XVI THROUGH XX. Various locations, 1991–1992. 4to, later maroon half cloth and marbled boards; spine ruled, lettered and decorated in gilt; original pictorial card covers bound in. Five illustrated auction catalogues. Original prices realized lists housed in pocket on rear pastedown. Spine gilt rubbed, else fine. Deluxe Combined Hardcover Edition. One of only a small number of copies thus bound. $100


The supplement to this highly important catalogue.

41 Cox, Dorothy Hannah. A THIRD CENTURY HOARD OF TETRADRACHMS FROM GORDION. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania, 1953. 4to, original printed card covers. 19, (1) pages; 8 plates. Fine. $20

42 Cox, D.H. COINS FROM THE EXCAVATIONS AT CURIAM, 1932–1953. New York: ANS, 1959. 8vo, original printed card covers. xii, 125, (1) pages; 10 fine plates. Fine. $20

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 145.

43 Cubasch, H. SAMMLUNG ANTIKER GRIECHISCHER UND RÖMISCHER MÜNZEN, MÜNZEN UND MEDAILLEN DES MITTELALTERS UND DER NEUZEIT. Wien, 2. October 1899. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 53, (1) pages; 1169 lots; 2 fine plates. Removed from previous binding; covers chipped, with marginal chips to plates. Good. $70

The two fine plates include five ancient coins and one ornamental piece, not enough for it to qualify for inclusion in Spring but certainly enough to be of interest. Rare.


Absolutely indispensable for the period covered, utterly supplanting Lipsius. A magnificent work, giving detailed information on each of these books, the earliest on numismatic subjects.


A monumental work, absolutely indispensable for the period covered. Winner of the 14th ILAB-LILA International Prize for Bibliography.

46 Delbrueck, Richard. ANTIKE PORTRÄTS. Bonn: A. Marcus und E. Weber, 1912. 4to, original maroon cloth, lettered in white. lxx, (2), (4) pages; text figures; 62 fine plates, 3 depicting coins and 2 depicting engraved gems. Cover a bit worn; else near fine. $70

Tabulae in usum Scholarum 6.

47 Deppert-Lippitz, Barbara. DIE MÜNZPRÄGUNG MIT ELITES VOM IVERTEN BIS ERSTEN JAHHRUNDERT V. CHR. Aarau, 1984. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. 223, (1) pages; 36 plates of coins. Fine. $30

Typos: Monographien zur antiken Numismatik, Band V.


Clain-Stefanelli 269a.

49 Dorotheum-Kunstabteilung. SAMMLUNG APOSTOLO ZENO. II: RÖMER (SCHLUSS), BYZANTINER, GERMANEN, KONNORTIEN, ROM REPUBLIK (MIT AES GRAVE), ANTIKES GOLD, KELTEN ORIENT. Wien, 1956. 4to, original printed card covers. v, (1), 52, (2) pages; lots 2329–3300; 20 plates of coins. Original printed prices realized list laid in. Near fine. $50

Spring 128 [listed under “Most important sales of Roman Imperial coins,” “Most important sales of aes grave,” “Most important sales of struck Roman Republican coins” and “Most important sales of coins of the barbarian migrations”].

50 Dorotheum-Kunstabteilung. SAMMLUNG APOSTOLO ZENO. III: (SCHLUSS). GRIECHISCHE MÜNZEN. Wien, 1957. 4to, original printed card covers. (1), 49, (3) pages; lots 3301–4430; 4 plates of coins. Very good. $40

Spring 129.

51 Dupriez, Ch. CATALOGUE NO 1204: COLLECTION DE FEU M. G. VERCROYSE ... ET COLLECTION DE M. X... MÉDAILLES, MONNAIES, JETONS, SCEAUX, ETC. Bruxelles, 6–7 novembre 1930. 8vo, original printed card covers. 44 pages; 545 lots; 4 fine plates with tissue guards, the first including five ancient Greek and one Roman coin. Covers taped at spine. Very good. $25


Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 156.
53 Edwards, Jonathan. CATALOGUE OF THE GREEK AND ROMAN COINS IN THE NUMISTIC COLLECTION OF YALE COLLEGE. New Haven, 1880. 8vo, original printed paper covers. vii, (1), (5)–236 pages; a few woodcuts. Cover torn and repaired with tape; else near fine. $40

One of the first American catalogues of a university collection, with information on provenance included in the entries. Daehn 1934.


The first, third and seventh Egger fixed-price catalogues. While the Brüder Egger firm had conducted one coin auction (catalogued by F.J. Wesener) in 1874, the 1887 catalogue here present constitutes the firm’s first real catalogue issued under their initiative (and not just opportunistically). From this point on, coins became a focus of the business, with these early fixed price lists being issued about once a year before auctions began to be held regularly in 1896. These are all rare. The second catalogue here present is entirely devoted to ancient Greek coins and the one plate issued for the final catalogue is devoted wholly to Celtic coins—most unusual for the day.

55 Fagerlie, Joan M. LATE ROMAN AND BYZANTINE SOLIDI FOUND IN SWEDEN AND DENMARK. New York: ANS, 1967. 8vo, original printed card covers. xxv, (1), 213, (1) pages; 33 plates. Fine. $30

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 157.

56 Fenti, Germano. MEDAILLIERE CREMONESE: MONETE ROMANE DELLETA REPUBLICANA. [np], 1979. 4to, original printed paper covers. xvii, 160 pages; 19 plates. Near fine. $20

57 Florange, Jules, and Louis Ciani. MÉDAILLES ANTIQUES. GREQUES ET Romaines. COLLECTION MR. X. Paris, 16 octobre 1923. 8vo, original printed card covers. 18 pages; 136 lots; 6 fine plates depicting ancient Greek and Roman coins. Front cover detached, previous owner's bookplate on inside front cover; good.

$40

58 Fock, Gustav. BIBLIOTHECA NUMISMATICA. MÜN- ZEN- UND MEDAILLENKUNDE ALLER VÖLKER UND ZEITEN, ENTHALTEND U. A. DIE GESAMTE BIBLIO- THEK DES HERAUSGEBERS DER BERLINER MÜNZ- BLÄTTER † DR. EMIL BAHRFELDT, BERLIN. Leipzig: Nr. 619, (1929?). 12mo, front cover missing, hand-written cover and table of contents. 136 pages; frontispiece portrait of Bahrfeldt; 2819 priced listings in addition to a 261-item bibliography of Bahrfeldt's publications. Folded for mailing; spine a bit worn, pages browned; good. $20

A very scarce catalogue of an important numismatic library. The bibliography is very useful, and the portrait is a pleasing extra touch. Kolbe 695.

59 Fock, Buchhandlung Gustav. NUMISMATIK BÜCHER, ZEITSCHRIFTEN, ABHANDLUNGEN. Antiquariatskatalog Nr. 651. Leipzig, 1931. 12mo, original printed paper covers. 141, (3) pages; 3089 priced listings. Pages a bit browned. Very good. $30

Kolbe 699 ("An extensive compilation, whose utility is greatly enhanced by its organization into thirty geographical or topical categories").

60 Fock Buchhandlung, Gustav. BIBLIOTHECA NUMIS- MATICA. BÜCHER, ABHANDLUNGEN, ZEITSCHRIFTEN U. A. AUS DEM BESITZ DES HERREN GEH. HOFRATS PROF. DR. B. PICK, GÖTHA. Antiquariats-Katalog Nr. 695. Leipzig, 1934. 12mo, original printed paper covers. 144 pages; 3496 listings. Very good. $40

An especially important catalogue. Kolbe 700 (this copy). Ex George F. Kolbe Library.


Haeberlin’s was an interesting and important library, particularly rich in works on ancient numismatics. Kolbe 702 (this copy). Ex George F. Kolbe Library.

62 Franke, Peter Robert, and Ilse Paar. DIE ANTiken MÜN- Zen DER SAMMLUNG HEYNE. Köln, 1976. 4to, original tan linen, gilt; jacket. 231, (1) pages; page of monograms; 77 plates of coins. Fine. $40

Clain-Stefanelli 16558.

63 Friedlaender, Julius, and Alfred von Sallet. DAS KÖN- GILICHE MÜNZKABINET. GESCHICHTE UND ÜBERSI- CHT DER SAMMLUNG NEBST ERKLÄRENDER BESCH- REIBUNG DER AUF SCHAUTISCHEN AUSGELEGTEN AUSWAHL. Berlin, 1873. First edition. 8vo, somewhat later cloth-backed marbled boards; spine label, gilt. (4), 251, (3) pages; 9 engraved plates of ancient coins. Near fine. $40

The first edition of this important catalogue.

64 Frossard, Ed. ORIGINAL TINTED COLLOTYPE PLATE FROM FROSSARD’S DECEMBER 26–28, 1888 CATALOGUE OF THE GERALD E. HART COLLECTION, DEPICTING ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN FOREIGN SILVER COINS. One of six plates issued for the sale, being Plate I (see comments). Margins dusty and somewhat spotted. Very good. $25

A scarce early American coin sale plate (only 75 copies of the Hart catalogue were issued with plates, which, unusually, were issued loose in an envelope accompanying the catalogue instead of being bound in). Some highlights on this plate (obverse only) include a Year 3 shekel and half shekel of the Jewish War (lots 793 and 794 at $21 and $20, respectively). Adams 89, rated A+ overall. Davis 411.

65 Frossard, Ed. ORIGINAL TINTED COLLOTYPE PLATE FROM FROSSARD’S DECEMBER 26–28, 1888 CATALOGUE OF THE GERALD E. HART COLLECTION, DEPICTING ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN FOREIGN GOLD COINS. One of six plates issued for the sale, being Plate III (see comments). Margins dusty and somewhat spotted. Very good. $25

A scarce early American coin sale plate (only 75 copies of the Hart catalogue were issued with plates, which, unusually, were issued loose in an envelope accompanying the catalogue instead of being bound in). Some highlights on this plate include (obverse only): an aureus of Vibia (lot 570 at $18); a Carthaginian double stater (lot 666 at $26); and an aureus of Vespasian commemorating the capture of Judaea (lot 845 at $30.50). Adams 89, rated A+ overall. Davis 411.
66 Frossard, Ed. ORIGINAL TINTED COLLOTYPE PLATE FROM FROSSARD'S MARCH 12–13, 1889 CATALOGUE OF THE THAYER, TURNER & ALLAN COLLECTIONS, DEPICTING ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN GOLD COINS. One of two plates issued for the sale, being Plate II (see comments). Margins slightly discolored. Near fine. $40

A rare early American coin sale plate (only 25 copies of this Frossard catalogue were issued with plates). This second plate features eleven ancient gold coins (shown obverse only), with a particularly strong offering of Ptolemaic gold including lot 739, a gold maena (oktadrachm) of Ptolemy II Philadelphia with Arsinoe II (Ptolemy I and Berenike I on reverse), which brought an exceptionally strong $157.50. Other highlights include a maenaion of Arsinoe II (lot 741 at $77), and didrachms of the Ptolemy Soter and Ptolemy/Arsinoe types (lots 738 and 740 at $80 an $43, respectively). A quinarius and aureus of Tiberius are depicted, as are aurei of Claudius and Marcus Aurelius. Greek pieces are represented by gold coins of Syracuse, Macedon and Carthage. Adams 90. Davis 412.

67 Frye, Richard N. NOTES ON THE EARLY COINAGE OF TRANSOXIANA. New York: ANS, 1949. 8vo, original printed card covers. (6), 49, (1) pages; frontispiece plate of coins. Fine. $30


68 [Fulvio, Andrea]. ILLUSTRIUM IMAGINES. INCORPORATING AN ENGLISH TRANSLATION OF NOTA BY ROBERTO WEISS. ACCOMPANIED BY A LEAF FROM THE FIRST ILLUSTRATED NUMISMATIC BOOK. Crestline: Kolbe, 2001. 8vo, original Japanese black cloth; red goatskin label, gilt. 35, (7) pages; illustrated, including a title facsimile, color plate of a Renaissance Gentleman, specially commissioned woodcut, facsimiles of both colophons, and an original woodcut leaf from the original 1517 edition of Illustrium Imagines. Fine. $100

One of an edition limited to 151 numbered copies, each accompanied by an original 1517 leaf depicting a coin. Printed letterpress by Bird & Bull Press on mould-made paper.

69 Gaettens, Phil. R. WARUM UND WIE SAMMELT MAN MÜNZEN UND MEDAILEN? Halle, 1926. 8vo, original printed ed boards. 20 pages with facing page text. Near fine. $20

Ex George F. Kolbe library with his bookplate.

70 Geissen, Angelo. KATALOG ALEXANDRINISCHER KAISERMÜNZE DER SAMMLUNG DES INSTITUTS FÜR ALTERTUMSKUNDE DER UNIVERSITÄT ZU KÖLN. BAND 1: AUGUSTUS–TRAJAN (NR. 1–740). Opladen, 1974. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 226 pages; illustrated throughout. Fine. $80

Infrequently available. Abhandlungen der Rheinis-Westfälischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, Sonderserie Papyrologica Coloniensia, Vol. V. Clain-Stefanelli 4522*. Kroh 53 (five stars): “There is an excellent variety of material presented (about 95% of all known types) and they are cross-referenced to every possible publication making this a ‘one-stop’ reference for nearly all coins of this area... Definitely essential for the specialist, and recommended to all others.”

71 Geuthner, Paul. BABYLONIE. ASSYRIE. SUSIANA. ELAM. MEDIA. LES HÉTÉENS. LA PERSE ANCIENNE ET MODERNE AFGHANISTAN-BELUCHISTAN SYRIE ET MÉSOPOTAMIE... NUMISMATIQUE ORIENTALE ET GÉNÉRALE. Paris, 1906. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 74 pages; 1875 lots. Edges chipped; folded for mailing; very good. $20

Catalogue 25. Printed on very thin paper, copies of this book catalogue are rarely well-preserved. Kolbe 706.

72 Giard, Jean-Baptiste. CATALOGUE DES MONNAIES DE L'EMPIRE ROMAIN. II: DE TIBÈRE À NÉRON. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1988. 4to, original green leatherette, gilt. (6), 181, (3) pages; 58 plates. Near fine. $60

An important museum catalogue by the former curator of the French cabinet. Kroh 72 (five stars).

73 Giard, Jean-Baptiste. CATALOGUE DES MONNAIES DE L'EMPIRE ROMAIN. III: DU SOULÈVEMENT DE 68 APRÈS J.-C. À NERVA. Paris: Bibliothèque Nationale, 1998. 4to, original green leatherette, gilt; jacket. ix, (1), 366 pages; 132 plates of coins + 16 plates of color enlargements. Some wear to cover; near fine. $80

An important museum catalogue by the former curator of the French cabinet.

74 Gilhofer & Ranschburg, and Adolph Hess. SAMMLUNG FRANZ TRAU. MÜNZEN DER RÖMISCHEN KAISER. New York, 1976 reprint. 4to, original printed card covers. (8), 130 pages; 4727 lots; 2 portrait plates; 53 plates of coins. Valuations list. Near fine. $40

A scarce and important sale. Clain-Stefanelli 4086*. Grierson 288: “Collection très importante.” Spring 190 [also listed under “Most important sales of Roman Imperial coins”].

75 Gilljam, Hans H. ANTONINIANI UND AUREI DES ULPIUS CORNELIUS LAELIANUS. GEGENKAISER DES POSTUMUS. Köln, 1982. 8vo, original pictorial boards. 78 pages, including tables and 14 plates of coins. Near fine. $35


77 Glendining & Co. CATALOGUE OF THE IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF GREEK, ROMAN REPUBLICAN & IMPERIAL, BYZANTINE AND BRITISH COINS FORMED BY THE LATE HENRY PLATT HALL, ESQ. PART I: GREEK COINS, ROMAN REPUBLICAN COINS, IMPERIAL COINS TO TIBERIAS, AND NUMISMATIC BOOKS... London, July 19, 1950. 8vo, original printed card covers. 120 pages; 968 lots; 16 fine plates. Near fine. $50

Clain-Stefanelli 3763. Grierson 283. Spring 217 [also listed under “Most important sales of struck Roman Republican coins” and “Most important sales of Roman Imperial coins”].


Both Ryan sales for Roman coins, with Part IV being an important sale of Roman gold coins featuring “a remarkably fine series of aurei from the earliest times to the reign of Elagabalus (A.D. 218–222).” Spring 223 and 224 [both also listed under “Most important sales of struck Roman Republican coins” and “Most important sales of Roman Imperial coins”]. The Rashleigh sale is Clain-Stefanelli 1761. Grierson 277. Spring 227. From the Library of a Connoisseur.
80 Göbl, Robert. NUMISMATIK. GRUNDRIß UND WISSENSCHAFTLICHES SYSTEM. Battenberg, 1987. 4to, original black cloth, gilt; jacket. 315, (13) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $35

81 Goldhahn, Christel, and Michael Knopfe. DIE WERNERSCHE MÜNZSAMMLUNG DER BERGAKADEMIE FREIBERG IN SACHSEN. TEIL I: MÜNZEN DER RÖMISCHEN REPUBLIK. 1993. 4to, original printed card covers. 95, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

82 Grünwald, Michael. DIE RÖMISCHE BRONZE- UND KUPFERMÜNZEN MIT SCHLAGMARKEN IM LEGIONS-LAGER VINDONISSA. Basel, 1946. 4to, later green cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 151, (1) pages; text illustrations; folding graph; tables; 13 plates of coins. Near fine. $80

Very scarce and important. Clain-Stefanelli 5002. Ex Stack Family Library.

83 Hall, E.T., and D.M. Metcalf [editors]. METHODS OF CHEMICAL AND METALLURGICAL INVESTIGATION OF ANCIENT COINAGE. London: RNS, 1972. Small 4to, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. viii, 446, (2) pages; text figures, charts and tables; 20 plates. Jacket worn, else fine. $60

Royal Numismatic Society Special Publication No. 8.

84 Hamburger, L. & L. CATALOG DER GEWÄHLTEN SAMMLUNG ANTIK MÜNZEN EINES BEKANNTEN RHEINISCHEN LIEBHASERS, SOWIE DER REICHEN SAMMLUNGEN VON MÜNzen UND MEDAILLEN DES MITTELALTERS UND DER NEUZEIT DER HERREN G.S. IN M.—UND W.G. IN F. Frankfurt a.M., 7. Januar 1895 und folgende Tage. 8vo, later cloth-backed decorative boards; original printed front paper cover bound in. (4), 134, (2) pages; 4013 lots; 1 fine Lichtdruck plate depicting a medallion of Cleopatra and Marc Antony, among other pieces. Original prices realized list bound in. Near fine. $60

A well-preserved copy of a sale that is quite scarce.

85 Hassel, Franz Josef. DIE MÜNzen DER RÖMISCHEN REPUBLIK IM RÖMISCH-GERMANISCHEN ZENTRALMUSEUM. Mainz 1985. 4to, original green cloth printed in black. 58 pages; 34 plates. Fine. $35

86 Hazlitt, W.C. THE COIN COLLECTOR. London, 1896. 8vo, original green cloth, gilt. 298, (6) pages; 12 fine plates. Cover has some wear; very good. $35

Ex Italco Vecchi library with his bookplate on pastedown.

87 Head, Barclay V. A GUIDE TO THE PRINCIPAL COINS OF THE GREEKS FROM CIRC. 700 B.C. TO A.D. 270. London, 1965. 4to, original green cloth, gilt; jacket. (4), 108 pages; 52 fine plates. Jacket worn, previous owner's bookplate on flyleaf, else fine. $40

Still important and useful.

88 Head, Barclay V. HISTORIA NUMORUM: A MANUAL OF GREEK NUMISMATICS. New and enlarged edition. Reprint. Chicago: Argonaut, 1967. Thick 4to, original red cloth, gilt. Frontispiece; lxxviii, 966, (2), (2) pages; tables in the text; 399 text illustrations of coins; 5 plate tables. Nearly fine. $70

Though outdated in some respects, Historia Numorum remains the standard and most comprehensive single volume reference work ever written on ancient Greek coins. Daehn 52. Grierson 51–52. Kroh 7: “This encyclopedia of Greek numismatics, long regarded as one of the best books ever written on Greek coinage, has been the inspiration for all other references that have followed ... full of insight and information that cannot be easily found elsewhere ... it still stands on its own.”

89 Helbing, Otto. ANTIKE MÜNzen. VERKAUSSKATA-LOG XVII ZU FESTEN PREISEN. München, (after 1924). 4to, original printed card covers. 17, (1) pages; 712 lots; 12 fine plates. Covers worn; J. Schulman stamp on front cover. Very good. $40

90 Herbert, Kevin, and Keith Candiotti. THE JOHN MAX WULFING COLLECTION IN WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY: ROMAN REPUBLICAN COINS. New York: ANS, 1987. 4to, original russet cloth, gilt. (6), 47, (1) pages; 25 fine plates. Fine. $30

American Numismatic Society, Ancient Coins in North American Collections No. 7.

91 Hess AG, Adolph. CATALOGUE DE MONNAIES GRECQUES ET ROMAINES EN OR, ARGENT ET BRONZE DE TOUTE PREMIÈRE CONSERVATION FORMÉE PAR UN AMATEUR RÉCEMMENT DÉCÉDÉ. Luzern, 18 décembre 1933. 4to, original printed card covers. (4), 68 pages; 1127 lots; 33 fine plates. Partly hand-priced. Very good or better. $40

The sale is attributed to R. Laughlin by Spring and is Clain-Stefanelli 1684. Grier son 288. Spring 339 [also listed under “Most important sales of Roman Imperial coins”].

92 Hess, Adolph. AUSGEWÄHLTE MÜNzen DER ANTIKE GRIECHISCHE MÜNzen, RÖMISCHE MÜNzen. BYZANTINISCHE MÜNzen. Luzern, 14. April 1954. 4to, original printed card covers. 76 pages; 438 lots; 16 fine plates. Prices realized list stapled to inside front cover. Near fine. $35

Considered the first Hess/Leu sale, with fine collotype plates.

93 Hess, Adolph. RÖMISCHE MÜNzen. SAMMLUNGEN FREDERICK A. WALTERS, ESQ., F.S.A., UND PERCY H. WEBB, ESQ., M.B.E. Luzern, 9. Mai 1932 und folgende Tage. 4to, contemporary brown quarter calf; spine with five raised bands; red and green leather spine labels, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. (2), 82, (2) pages; 2815 lots; 29 fine plates; valuation list. Very good or better. $80

Significant: 27 of the plates depict Roman Imperial coins. Clain-Stefanelli 4088. Grierson 288. Spring 134 [also listed under “Most important sales of Roman Imperial coins”]. Ex Stack Family Library.


Two book catalogues from this prominent German bookseller who regularly featured numismatic titles. Kolbe 720 and 722.

95 Hill, G.F. SELECT GREEK COINS. A SERIES OF ENLARGEMENTS ILLUSTRATED AND DESCRIBED. Chicago: Ares, 1974 reprint. 4to, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. 61, (3) pages; 64 plates. Some wear to jacket; else fine. $30

96 Hill, Philip V. “BARBAROUS RADIATES”: IMITATIONS OF THIRD-CENTURY ROMAN COINS. New York: ANS, 1949. 8vo, original printed card covers. (8), 44 pages; map; 4 fine plates. Fine. $30

Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 112.

97 Hill, Philip V. THE DATING AND ARRANGEMENT OF THE UNDATED COINS OF ROME. A.D. 98–148. London, 1970. 4to, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. (8), 215, (1) pages, including 2 fine plates of coins, jacket torn and sunned; else near fine. $50

Clain-Stefanelli 4187.
98 Hirsch, Jacob. CATALOG IX. VERZEICHNIS VON MÜNZEN DER GRIECHEN, RÖMER, BYZANTINER OST- UND WESTGOTEN, VANDALEN SOWIE VON NUMISMATISCHEN WERKEN MIT BEIGESETZTEN VERKAUFSPREISEN. München, Oktober 1903. 8vo, original printed card covers. 73, (1) pages; 2049 listings. Covers detached, but present. Good to very good. $40

A rare early Jacob Hirsch catalogue.

99 Hirsch, Jacob. AUCTIONS-CATALOG EINER SCHÖNEN SAMMLUNG RÖMISCHER MÜNZEN EINSCHLIESSLICH EINEN FUND GOLDMÜNZEN CONSTANTINS DES GROSSEN UND SEINER FAMILIE AUS DEM BESETZTEN OSTEN. München: No. XXII., 25. November 1908. 4to, original printed card covers. (4), 20 pages; 271 lots; 13 fine plates illustrating nearly all lots. Covers taped and with some chipping; very good. $70

Hirsch’s 22nd sale, featuring material from the Baron von Scheniss collection. Clain-Stefanelli 3699. Spring 379.

100 Hirsch, Jacob. GRIECHISCHE, RÖMISCHE UND BYZANTINISCHE MÜNZEN AUS DEM BESETZTEN COMMERZIERNAT H.G. GUTEKUNST IN STUTTGART, ALBERT NIESS IN BRAUNSCHWEIG, T.W. BARRON, YEW TREE HALL, FOREST GATE (ESSEX) UND AUS HOHEM ENGLISCHEN ADEL BESITZ. München: No. XXXI., 6. Mai 1912 u. ff. Tage. 4to, original printed card covers. (4), 155, (3) pages; 2394 lots. Cover edges sunned; spine with small tears; very good. $20

The unprinted version of this important sale. Clain-Stefanelli 1728. Grierson 283. Spring 385 [also listed under “Most important sales of ancient Greek coins” and “Most important sales of Roman Imperial coins”].


A very fine introductory work.


A very fine introductory work.

103 Kleiner, Gerhard. ALEXANDERS REICHSMÜNZEN. Berlin: Akademie Verlag, 1949. 4to, original printed card covers. 55, (1) pages; 1 fine plate of coins. Cover chipped; interior near fine. $20

Clain-Stefanelli 2337.

104 Koehlers Antiquarium, K.F. SEVEN ANTIQUARIAN BOOK CATALOGUES. Leipzig: c. 1916–1919. Includes catalogues of the Prof. Hermann Wagner collection, the Dr. Wendiner library, the Dr. Adolph Oechelhäuser collection, and others, covering a variety of subjects. All small 8vo, original printed paper covers. Generally very good or better. $40

Includes some items of numismatic interest. The Koehlers catalogues are among the best book catalogues of their day.

105 Kossoff, A. THE JULES FURTHMAN COLLECTION. ANCIENT COINS AT FIXED PRICES. Encino, c. 1965. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. (20) pages; 238 listings. Revised price sheet dated March 1966 laid in. Very good or better. $20


106 Kostial, Michaela. KELTEN IM OSTEN. GOLD UND SILBER DER KELTEN IN MITTEL- UND OSTEUROPA. SAMMLUNG LANZ. München, 1997. 4to, original purple pictorial boards. (6), 192, (2) pages; illustrated throughout and on two pages of color enlargements. Near fine. $40

A significant work. Daehn 2578. Ex Stack Family Library.

107 Kraay, C.M. THE AES COINAGE OF GALBA. New York: ANS, 1956. 8vo, original printed card covers. x, 124, (2) pages; folding tables; 37 plates. Fine. $20

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 133.


109 Küthmann, Harald, et al. BAUTEN ROMS AUF MÜNZEN UND MEDAILLEN. München, 1973. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. 270 pages; illustrated. Yellowing to cover; very good. $20

A guide to Roman architecture in numismatics, from the ancient period to modern times.

110 Laffranchi, L. NELLA COLLEZIONE ROMANA DI BRERA. Roma: Instituto Italiano Di Numismatica, 1934. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 16 pages (233-245); text illustrations. Presentation inscription on front cover; stamp on title page; near fine. $20

A scarce offprint.

111 Lahusen, Götz. DIE BILDNISMÜNZEN DER RÖMISCHEN REPUBLIK. München: Hirmer Verlag, 1989. 4to, original gray cloth; jacket. 109, (1) pages; 2 color coin enlargements; 94 plates of coins and portraits. Fine. $40

112 Lanckoronski, Leo Maria. DAS RÖMISCHE BILDNIS IN MEISTERWERKEN DER MÜNZKUNST. Amsterdam, 1944. 8vo, original vellum spine and blue cloth, gilt; printed on fine paper. 115, (1) pages; 60 plates. Cover dusty; near fine. $60

A deluxe edition.

113 Lanckoronski, Leo Maria. DAS RÖMISCHE BILDNIS IN MEISTERWERKEN DER MÜNZKUNST. Amsterdam, 1944. 8vo, original tan cloth, gilt. 115, (1) pages; 60 plates. Cover a little warped; interior near fine. $30

The regular edition.

114 Lange, Kurt. CHARAKTERKÖPFEN DER WELTGE- SCHICHTE. MÜNZNDBILNISSE AUS ZWEI JAHRTAUSEN- DEN. München, 1949. 4to, original orange cloth; gilt. 52 pages; 88 plates of attractive coin enlargements. Near fine. $40

On portraiture in coinage, with excellent photography. Clain-Stefanelli 3534.

115 LaPauze, Henry, with Camille Gronkowski. CATALOGUE SOMMAIRE DES COLLECTIONS DUTUIT PRÉCÉDÉ D’UNE NOTICE SUR LES FRÈRE DUTUIT. Paris, février 1925. 8vo, original printed card covers. 288 pages; 1593 lots; 26 plates. Near fine. $30

116 Larson, Charles M. NUMISMATIC FORGERY: AN IL- ILLUSTRATED, ANNOTATED GUIDE TO THE PRACTICAL PRINCIPLES, METHODS, AND TECHNIQUES EMPLOYED IN THE PRIVATE MANUFACTURE OF RARE COINS. Irvine, 2004. 8vo, original printed card covers. 200 pages; illustrated. Fine. $20
117 Le Rider, Georges. DEUX TRÉSORS DE MONNAIES GRECQUES DE LA PROPONTIDE (IVᵉ SIÈCLE AVANT J.-C.). Paris, 1963. 8vo, original gray printed card covers. 69, (3) pages; 20 fine plates. Unopened and fine. $70

Clain-Stefanelli 3253. Daehn 643: “Important for the chronology of many mints in Asia Minor in the fourth century.”

118 Lipsius, J.G., and J. Leitzmann. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF NUMISMATIC BOOKS PRINTED BEFORE 1800 WITH THE SUPPLEMENT TO 1866. Reprint. Colchester: John Drury, 1977. 8vo, original brown cloth, gilt; jacket. xi, (1), 298, (2) pages; 24 fine plates. Some wear to jacket; near fine. $90


120 Mac Dowell, David. THE COINAGE OF APHRODISIAS. London: RNS, 1992. 4to, original red boards, gilt; jacket. xi, (1), 169, (3) pages; 32 plates of coins. Fine. $40


121 Mac Dowell, D.W., et al. DESCRIPTION OF THE COLLECTIONS IN THE PROVINCIAL MUSEUM G.M. KAM AT NIJMENGEN. XII: THE ROMAN COINS, REPUBLIC AND EMPIRE UP TO NERVA. Nijmegen, 1992. 4to, original printed boards. 166, (2) pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

A thorough study of these facing-head tetradrachms. Ex Stack Family Library.

122 Mac Dowell, David W. THE WESTERN COINAGES OF NERO. New York: ANS, 1979. 8vo, original printed card covers. xviii, 256 pages; 8-page foldout table, 25 plates. Fine. $25

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 161. Davis 651. Kroh 77 (four stars).

123 Markov, A.K. O ЧИСТѢ ДРЕВНИХЪ МОНЕТЪ. St. Petersburg: Offprint from the Записокъ Императорского Русскаго Археологическаго Общества (1908). 4to, original printed card covers. (2), 15, (1) pages. Near fine. $50

A rare offprint from the Записокъ Императорскаго Русскаго Археологическаго Общества. Yakovchuk 176.

124 Mathews, Geo. D. THE COINAGES OF THE WORLD; ANCIENT AND MODERN. New York: Scott, 1876. 8vo, original maroon cloth, gilt; decorated in gilt and blind. 305, (3) pages; text illustrations. Gift inscription on front flyleaf. Some wear to cover; interior pages near fine. $80

Ex Dan Freidus Library.

125 Mattingly, H., and E.S.G. Robinson. THE DATE OF THE ROMAN DENARIUS AND OTHER LANDMARKS IN EARLY ROMAN COINAGE. London: Reprinted from the Proceedings of the British Academy, 1932. 8vo, original maroon cloth, gilt. 58, (2) pages; 3 fine plates of coins. $20


Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 80.


128 Milne, J.G., C.H.V. Sutherland and J.D.A. Thompson. COIN COLLECTING. Oxford: Oxford University Press, 1950. 8vo, original brown cloth, gilt. 152 pages; 44 plates. Previous owner’s sticker and bookplate, B.A. Seaby address written on title page in ink. Copious notes in ink from previous owner on last few pages and pastedown; front flyleaf cut out; very good. $20

130 Ministero per i Beni Culturali e Ambientali. BOLLETTINO DI NUMISMATICA. 4. Anno III, Serie I. Roma, 1985. 4to, original pictorial boards. 253, (3) pages; numerous illustrations of coins, including color enlargements. Near fine. $20

Mostly relevant to Roman numismatics.

131 Monnaies et Médailles S.A. FOUR AUCTION SALES OF ROMAN COINS. 19 mars 1960; 19–20 juin 1964; 20 octobre 1966; 30 novembre et 1 décembre 1972. All 4to, original printed card covers; PRs laid in. Near fine. $40

132 Mørkholm, Otto, and Nancy M. Waggoner [editors]. GREEK NUMISMATICS AND ARCHAEOLOGY: ESSAYS IN HONOR OF MARGARET THOMPSON. Wetteren, 1979. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. Frontispiece; xix, (1), 326, (2) pages; text figures; 41 plates. Near fine. $50

An important festschrift. Daehn 169.

133 Müller, L., C.T. Falbe and J. Chr. Lindberg. NUMISMATIQUE DE L’ANCIENNE AFRIQUE (THE COINAGE OF ANCIENT AFRICA). Chicago, 1977 reprint in one volume. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt. xii, 175, (7), viii, 188, viii, 194, (2), vi, 96 pages; tables; text illustrations; 3 plates. Near fine. $80

Still an important reference. Daehn 6535. Ex Stack Family Library.

134 Münzen und Medaillen. VENTE PUBLIQUE XXV. MONNAIES GRECQUES MONNAIES DE LA PALESTINE, MONNAIES ROMAINES, MONNAIES BYZANTINES, LIVRES DE NUMISMATIQUE ANCIENNE. Basel, 17 novembre 1962. Tall 8vo, later blue cloth and boards, gilt. 43, (1) pages; 761 lots; 20 plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $25

135 Münzen und Medaillen. VENTE PUBLIQUE XXVII. COLLECTION D’UN AMATEUR SUISSE, IIÈ PARTIE. MONNAIES ITALIENNES / ITALIENISCHE MÜNZEN. Basel, 15–16 novembre 1963. Tall 8vo, later blue cloth and boards, gilt. 984 lots; all lots illustrated on facing pages. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $25

136 Musée d’Histoire et d’Art, Luxembourg. CATALOGUE DES MONNAIES DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE ROMAINE. Luxembourg, 1969. 4to, original printed card covers. 68 pages; 14 plates. Very good. $30

137 Museum of Fine Arts, Boston. ROMAN MEDALLIONS. Boston, [nd]. 4to, original printed card covers. 10 fine plates with text. Near fine. $30
138 Newell, Edward T. THE COINAGE OF THE WESTERN SELEUCID MINTS, FROM SELEUCUS I TO ANTIQUUS III. New York: ANS, 1941. 4to, later maroon cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. Folding map; 450 pages; 85 plates. Very good or better. $100

Numismatic Studies No. 4. The scarce original of Newell's classic work, the companion to his earlier work on the eastern mints. Clain-Stefanelli 2881*. Grierson 65. Kroh 42 (five stars). Ex Stack Family Library.

139 Newell, Edward T. A HOARD FROM SIPHNOS. New York: ANS, 1934. 16mo, original printed card covers. (4), 17, (1) pages; 1 plate. Near fine. $20

Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 64.

140 Newell, Edward T. THE KUCHUK KÖHNE HOARD. New York: ANS, 1931. 16mo, original printed card covers. (4), 33, (1) pages; map; 4 plates. Fine. $20

Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 46.

141 Newell, Edward T. STANDARD PTOLEMAIC SILVER. New York: Wayne Raymond, 1941. 8vo, original printed card covers. 16 pages; illustrated. Previous owner's label; near fine. $10

Coin Collector Series No. 7. A well-illustrated overview meant for non-specialists.


Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 60.

143 Newell, Edward T. TWO RECENT EGYPTIAN HOARDS. New York: ANS, 1927. 16mo, original printed card covers. (4), 34 pages; 3 fine plates. Fine. $20

Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 33.

144 Newell, Edward T., and Sydney P. Noe. THE ALEXANDER COINAGE OF SICYON, ARRANGED FROM NOTES OF EDWARD T. NEWELL, WITH COMMENTS AND ADDITIONS BY SYDNEY P. NOE. New York: ANS, 1950. 4to, original printed card covers. 41 (3) pages; 18 fine plates. Very good. $50


145 Newell, Edward T., and Sydney P. Noe. THE ALEXANDER COINAGE OF SICYON, ARRANGED FROM NOTES OF EDWARD T. NEWELL, WITH COMMENTS AND ADDITIONS BY SYDNEY P. NOE. New York: ANS, 1950. 4to, original printed card covers. 41 (3) pages; 18 fine plates. Near fine. $70


146 Newell, Edward T. THE COINAGE OF DEMETRIUS POLIORCETES. Reprint. Chicago, 1978. 4to, original red leatherette, gilt. ix, (3), 174, (2) pages; 18 plates. Some staining to cover; near fine. $60

Clain-Stefanelli 2356*. Kroh 26 (five stars): "a die-study still utilized as the standard reference."

147 Noe, Sydney P. COIN HOARDS. New York: ANS, 1920. 16mo, original printed card covers. (4), 47, (1) pages; 6 fine plates. Fine. $25

Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 1.

148 Noe, Sydney P. THE MENDE (KALIANDRA) HOARD. New York: ANS, 1926. 16mo, original printed card covers. (4), 73, (1) pages; 10 fine double-page folding plates. Fine. $70

Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 27. Scarcce and important. Clain-Stefanelli 3261. Daehn 3270.

149 Noe, Sydney P. THE THURIAN DI-STATERS. New York: ANS, 1935. 16mo, original printed card covers. (4), 68 pages; 11 fine double-page plates. Fine. $100

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 71. Scarce and important. Clain-Stefanelli 2146*. Daehn 2882: "A corpus... Lists 322 specimens representing 111 die combinations."


A well illustrated volume devoted to an exhibition sponsored by Friends of the Gennadius Library, which aspired, quite successfully, "to set before the public the most notable publications from the Museum's valuable library, the most interesting documents from its archive, and a carefully chosen selection of coins from its collections." The substantial bibliographical content centers on antiquarian numismatic works, many of which are handsomely illustrated. Kolbe 378.

151 Numismatica Ars Classica. AUCTION 24. A HIGHLY IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF ROMAN AND BYZANTINE GOLD COINS, PROPERTY OF AN EUROPEAN NOBLEMAN. Zurich, Dec. 5, 2002. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; jacket. 199, (1) pages; 452 lots. Illustrated throughout in color. Light scuffs to jacket, else fine. $30

An important sale. The 452 lots brought nearly CHF 10 million.

152 Österreichischen Numismatischen Gesellschaft. MITTEILUNGEN DER NUMISMATISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT IN WIEN / MITTEILUNGEN DER ÖSTERREICHISCHEN NUMISMATISCHEN GESELLSCHAFT. A little over 100 issues. Bände 3–38 (Wien, 1941–1998). Most volumes incomplete: complete volumes are 22, 26, 27, 28, and 31. 8vo, self-covered on the original printed paper covers, as issued. Generally near fine. $50

Infrequently offered. Deaccessed from the ANS Library.

153 Overbeck, Bernhard and Mechtild Overbeck. DIONYSUS AND HIS WORLD. THE FASCINATION OF PRECIOUS GEMS. Athens, 2005. Square 4to, original russet embossed cloth; jacket; slipcase. 132 pages; illustrated in color. New. $20

154 Peus, Münzenhandlung Dr. Busso. NUMISMATISCHER LITERATUR. ERNST LEJEUENE U. A. ANTIQUE, MITTEILT. NEUZEIT. ORIENT. ÜBERSEE. KATALOG. KATALOG 244. Frankfurt am Main, c. 1951. 12mo, original printed paper covers. 27, (1) pages; 827 listings. Spine weak; else fine. $70

A notice on the final page alerts the reader to new titles not included in the previous catalogue, which was issued in March of the same year ("vom März dieses Jahres"), the latest of which is dated 1951.

155 Peus, Dr. Busso (Nachf.). NUMISMATISCHE BIBLIO-THEK ADOLPH HESS. Frankfurt, 29.–30. April 1991. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 183, (1) pages; 2746 lots numbered 7001–9746. Prices realized list. Near fine. $30

An extensive numismatic literature sale.

156 Peus, Dr. Busso (Nachf.). NUMISMATISCHE BIBLIO-THEK ADOLPH HESS. Frankfurt, 29.–30. April 1991. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 183, (1) pages; 2746 lots numbered 7001–9746. Corner bump; else fine. $20

An extensive numismatic literature sale.


159 Phillips, Henry, Jr. REMARKS UPON A COIN OF SYCONY. Reprinted from the American Journal of Numismatics. Philadelphia, January 1882. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 9, (1) pages. Some tears to cover; folded for mailing. Very good. $20

160 Pink, Karl. THE TRIUMVIRI MONETALES AND THE STRUCTURE OF THE COINAGE OF THE ROMAN REPUBLIC. New York: ANS, 1952. 4to, later green cloth, gilt; original printed front card cover bound in. 78 pages. Near fine. $60

161 Pink, Karl. DIE MÜNZPÄRÄRUNG DER OSTKELTEN UND IHRER Nachbarn. Second edition. Braunschweig, 1924. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt. Frontispiece; xii, 136 pages; 30 plates of coins; large folding map. Near fine. $50

162 Platt, Clément. COLLECTION L. F. MONNAIES ANTIQUES. GRECQUES, ROMAINES & GAULOISES. MONNAIES FRANÇAISES. MONNAIES DES PAPES & ÉTRANGÈRES, JETONS ET MÉDAILLLES. Paris, 19–20 avril 1920. 8vo, original printed card covers. 48 pages; 673 lots; 8 fine heliotype plates, 3 of them depicting ancient coins. A few ink annotations. Sligt wear to covers; else near fine. $200

163 Platt, Clément. COLLECTION V. LUNEAU. LIVRES DE NUMISMATIQUE. Paris, 28 avril 1923. Small 4to, original printed card covers. 28, (4) pages; 279 lots. A few annotations. Printed on thick paper. Folded; very good. $50

164 Popovich, Ivana. РИМСКИ НАКИТ У НАРОДНОМ МУЗЕЈУ У БЕОГРАДУ: II. ЗЛАТАН НАКИТ / RIMSKI NAKIT U NARODNOM MUZEJU U BEOGRADU: II. ZLATAN NAKIT / LES BIJOUX ROMAINS DU MUSÉE NATIONAL DE BEOGRADE: II. LES BIJOUX D’OR. Belgrad, 1996. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. 202 pages; text figures; maps; 48 plates, 8 in color, one piece of jewelry incorporating a Roman denarius. Bilingual. Fine. $20

165 Poulsen, Vagn. LES PORTRAITS ROMAINS. VOLUME I. Copenhagen, 1973. Text and plate volumes. 8vo, original matching printed card covers. 158 pages; 204 plates. Near fine. $30

166 Price, Martin Jessop, and Bluma L. Trell. COINS AND THEIR CITIES: ARCHITECTURE ON THE ANCIENT COINS OF GREECE, ROME, AND PALESTINE. London, 1977. Small 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; jacket. 298 pages; folding map; numerous color and monochrome enlarged coin illustrations. Near fine. $50


168 Provadalieff, D. COLLECTION T... ANTIQUITÉS: VERRES, TERRES CUITES, BRONZES, BIJOUX, COLLIERS, ETC. Paris, 27 décembre 1909. Small 4to, original printed card covers. 12 pages; 221 lots. Partly hand-priced in pencil. Removed from previous binding; very good or so. Non-numismatic. $20

169 Quaderni Ticinesi di Numismatic e Antichità Classiche [publisher]. REPERTI ROMANI DA SCAVI NELLE ATTUALI TERRÉ DEL CANTON TICINO. 1981. 8vo, original printed card covers. 117, (3) pages; illustrated. Some wear to cover; near fine. $200

170 Ratto, Mario. CATALOGUE DE MONNAIES ET MÉDAILLES LES PRIX SONT INDIQUÉS EN FRANCS SUISSES. NO. 1. Lugano, Octobre 1924. 8vo, original self-covered unopened pages. 24 pages; 371 lots; 2 folding plates laid in. Near fine. $40

171 Ratto, Rodolfo. MONNAIES GRECQUES DE LA SICILE. Lugano, 1926. 4to, original printed card covers. 31 pages; 382 lots; 8 fine plates with tissue guards. Covers worn and reinforced with staples; ex Katen Numismatic Library with stamp on title page; very good. $40

173 Ratto, Rodolfo. MONNAIES GRECQUES ANTIQUES PROVENANT DE DIFFÉRENTS PRORIÉTAIRES (sic) ET COMPRENANT LA COLLECTION DE MONNAIES D’ATHÈNES DE MONS. LE REV. ED. ROGERS, M.A. DE LONDRES. Lugano, 24 juin 1929. 4to, original printed card covers. (8), 36 pages; 545 lots; 25 fine plates. Covers very worn; corner bump. Very good or so. $50


176 Riechmann, A. & Co. MÜNZEN UND MEDAILLEN AUS VERSCHIEDENEM BESITZ, DARUNTER EINE UM- FANGREICHE SAMMLUNG VON BRANDENBURG-PREUSSEN. Halle (Saale): Nr. XXXVII, 14. September 1926 und folgende Tage. Small 4to, original printed card covers. (4), 50, (6) pages; 1389 lots; 28 fine plates, the first depicting ancient (mostly Greek) coins. Very good. $20

177 Robinson, David M. A HOARD OF SILVER COINS FROM CARYSTUS. New York: ANS, 1952. 8vo, original printed card covers. (4), 62 pages; 6 plates. Some pencil markings, near fine. $30

178 Rollin et Feuardent. PRIX DE VENTE DE LA COLLECTION DE MONNAIES GRECQUES DE M. BILLOIN. Paris, 22–26 mars 1886. 8vo, original printed paper covers. Unopened; near fine. $20

The prices realized list for the 1886 Billoin sale.

179 Royal Numismatic Society. THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE. Third Series, Volume VI (London, 1886). 8vo, original printed paper covers. Good to very good. $50

180 Royal Numismatic Society. THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE. Third Series, Volume XIII (London, 1893). 8vo, original printed paper covers. Front cover missing from first volume; good to very good. $40

181 Royal Numismatic Society. THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE. Third Series, Volume XX (London, 1900). 8vo, later red cloth, gilt. viii, 382 + 37, (1) pages; 14 fine plates; text illustrations. Near fine. $50

The complete volume. Includes the Index of the Third Series, Vols. XI–XX (1891–1900).

182 Royal Numismatic Society. THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE. Fourth Series, Volume III, Part 1 (No. 9). London, 1903. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 104 pages; 3 fine plates. Spine worn; untrimmed; very good. $20


185 Royal Numismatic Society. THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE. Fourth Series, Volume XI (London, 1911). Four parts as issued in three. All 8vo, original printed paper covers. Last volume contains List of Fellows for that year. 372 pages; 21 fine plates. Two spines worn; very good or so. $50

The complete volume.


Includes D.F. Allen’s “William Stukeley as a Numismatist.” Ex George F. Kolbe Library, with his bookplate. Kolbe 627 (this copy).


194 Royal Numismatic Society. THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE. Seventh Series, Volume XIX (London, 1979). 8vo, original red cloth, gilt. Spine spotted, else very good. $20


196 Royal Numismatic Society. THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE. Volume 142 (London, 1982). 8vo, original red cloth, gilt. Spine spotted, else very good. $20


198 Royal Numismatic Society. THE NUMISMATIC CHRONICLE. Volume 147 (London, 1987). 8vo, original red cloth; gilt. vi, 198, xxxii pages; 27 plates. Near fine. $20


Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

202 Sallet, A. von. DIE ERWERBUNGEN DES KÖNIGL. MÜNZKABINETTS VOM 1. APRIL 1885 BIS ZUM 1. APRIL 1886. Offprint from Zeitschrift für Numismatik, Bd. 14, (1887). 8vo, contemporary cloth-backed boards. 30 pages; 4 fine plates. Errata slip bound in. Binding worn, but sound; very good. $35

The annual report on new acquisitions for the Berlin coin cabinet. The first two plates feature ancient Greek and Roman coins.
203 (Sallet, A. von, and H. Dressel). KÖNIGLICHE MUSEEN ZU BERLIN. BESCHREIBUNG DER ANTIKEN MÜNZEN. ZWEITER BAND: PAEONIEN, MACEDONIEN, DIE MACEDONISCHEN KÖNIGE BIS PERDICCAS III. Berlin: W. Spemann, 1889. First edition. Small 8vo, as published in plain card covers ink-stamped with *Antike Münzen Bd. II.* viii, 207, (1) pages; size scale; text figures; 8 fine plates depicting ancient Greek coins. Completely unsophisticated; unopened and untrimmed, with the plates still paper covered with a paper band. Minor marks on covers of Part II.

In completely original state. The very scarce original edition, with excellent plates. See lot 33 for the third part, by Heinrich Dressel. Clain-Stefanelli 1884. Daehn 1761.


205 Santamaria, P. & P. CONTE ALESSANDRO MAGNAGUTI. EX NUMMIS HISTORIA. IV: MONETE ROMANE DA ANTONINO PIO ALLA CADUTA DELL’IMPERO D’OCCIDENTE (138–476). Roma, Ottobre 1951. 4to, original printed card covers with integral plate folder. vii, (1) 110 pages; 688 lots; 21 very fine plates. Covers a bit worn and chipped; very good. $100

Clain-Stefanelli 3680*. Grierson 273. Spring 650 [also listed under “Most important sales of struck Roman Republican coins”].

206 Scheers, Simone. LES MONNAYES GAULOISES DE LA COLLECTION A DANICOURT À PÉRONE (FRANCE, SOMME). Bruxelles, 1975. 8vo, original printed card covers. 121, (3) pages; 24 plates. Near fine. $35


207 Scheers, Simone. MONNAIES GAULOISES DE SEINE-MARITIME. Rouen, 1978. 8vo, text in the original printed card covers; plates loose as issued; both housed in the original printed card folder. 255, (1) pages; 47 plates of coins. Very good or better.

Daehn 2612.

208 Schulte, Bernhard. DIE GOLDRÄHMUNG DER GALISCHEN KAISER VON POSTUMUS BIS TETRICUS. Aarau, 1983. 8vo, original red cloth; gilt; jacket. 189, (3) pages; 28 plates. Fine. $30


209 Schwabacher, Willy. NEUE METHODENM IN DER GRIECHISCHEN MÜNZFORSCHUNG. Lund, 1964. 4to, original printed card covers. 11, (1) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20


A notable publication, with authors including Herbert A. Cahn, Mando Car- amessini-Oeconomides, Jean Mazar, Leo Mildenberg, Yaakov Meshorer, Pierre Bastien, Silvia Hurter, and others. Clain-Stefanelli 908.

211 Sear, David R. GREEK COINS AND THEIR VALUES. VOLUME I: EUROPE. London, 1978. 8vo, original black cloth, gilt; jacket. xl, 316, (2) pages; maps; numerous text illustrations of coins. Near fine. $30


212 Seltman, Charles. GREEK COINS: A HISTORY OF METALLIC CURRENCY AND COINAGE DOWN TO THE FALL OF THE HELLENISTIC KINGDOMS. London, 1933. First edition. 8vo, original green cloth, gilt; top page edges gilt; deeply embossed gilt coin impression on the upper cover. xix, (1), 311, (1) pages; maps and other text figures; 64 fine plates of coins. Cover stained; spine shaken; very good. $80

Still essential. Though issued in a number of subsequent editions, none equal the quality, charm, and esthetic appeal of the first. Clain-Stefanelli 1870*. Daehn 216: “A comprehensive handbook of Greek coinage.”

213 Seltman, Charles T. THE TEMPLE COINS OF OLYMPIA. New York, 1975 reprint. 4to, original green cloth, gilt; jacket. ix, (1), 117, (1) pages; 12 plates. Jacket a bit worn; near fine. $30

The useful reprint.

214 Shotton, David. ROMAN COINS FROM NORTH-WEST ENGLAND. SECOND SUPPLEMENT. Lancaster: Lancaster University, 2000. 4to, original pictorial card covers. iv, 255, (1) pages; maps. Fine. $25

215 Società Numismatica Italiana. RIVISTA ITALIANA DI NUMISMATICA E SCIENZE AFFINI. Vol. XIX (1906). Milano, 1906. 4to, contemporary vellum with mottled boards, spine labels, gilt; decorative endpapers. 676 pages; text illustrations; 28 plates. Binding rubbed and worn, commensurate with use, but sound. Very good or better. $40

216 Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge. CATALOGUE OF A COLLECTION OF GREEK AND ROMAN COINS... THE PROPERTY OF A BACHELOR, ALSO THE DUPLICATES OF A FOREIGN COLLECTION. London, April 26, 1907. Tall 8vo, original printed paper covers 24 pages; 202 lots; 4 very fine plates. Spink & Son stamps on cover and several pages. Very good. $30


Very scarce. The single plate present depicts Celtic coins.


Spring 810.
219 Sotheby & Co. A.G. THE COLLECTION OF ANCIENT AND LATER COINS, THE PROPERTY OF THE METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. PART II: GREEK COINS FROM THE JOHN WARD COLLECTION. Zurich, 4–5 April 1973. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. Color frontispieces; (110), (132) pages; maps; text illustrations; 38 plates. Very good or better. $20 Daehn 1945. Spring 838 [also listed under “Most important sales of ancient Greek coins”].


221 Sotheby’s. AN IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF BOOKS ON COINS AND MEDALS. FROM THE LIBRARY AT DONAUESCHINGEN. THE PROPERTY OF HIS SERENE HIGHNESS THE PRINCE FURSTENBERG. Zürich, June 30, 1982. 8vo, original printed card covers. vii, (1), (24) pages; 451 lots. Near fine. $20 The important sale of the Furstenberg numismatic library.

222 Sotheby’s (Zürich). THE BRAND COLLECTION. PART 3: GREEK AND ROMAN COINS. June 9, 1983. 8vo, gilt-printed card covers. Unpaginated; 469 lots; profusely illustrated. Estimates list laid in. Near fine. $50

223 Spring, John. ANCIENT COIN AUCTION CATALOGUES 1880–1980. London, 2009. 4to, original pictorial boards. xli, (2), 374 pages; illustrated. Fine. $60 An attractive and well-produced work, with considerable background information in addition to the bibliographic listings.

224 Stack’s. THE MICHAEL F. PRICE COLLECTION OF ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN COINS. New York, Dec. 3, 1996. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 100 pages; 257 lots; handsomely illustrated throughout in color. Fine. $20 The Special Hardbound Edition.

225 Staffieri, Giovanni Maria. LA MONETAZIONE DI OLBA NELLA CILICIA TRACHEA. Lugano, 1978. 8vo, original printed card covers. 43, (1) pages including 6 plates. Fine. [with] Staffieri, Giovanni Maria. LA MONETAZIONE DI DIOCAESAREA IN CILICIA. Lugano, 1985. 8vo, original printed card covers. 54, (2) pages including 7 plates. Fine. $25

226 Staffieri, Giovanni Maria. LA MONETAZIONE DI DIOCAESAREA IN CILICIA. Lugano, 1985. 8vo, original printed card covers. 54, (2) pages including 7 plates. Spotted cover edges; interior near fine. $20

227 Stefan, Friedrlich. MÜNZKUNDE DES ALTERTUMS MIT BESONDERER BERÜCKSICHTIGUNG DES RÖMISCHEN MÜNZWESENS BIS ZUM ENDE DES 5. JHRHUNDERTS N. CHR. Graz, 1931/32. 8vo, original printed card covers. 58 pages. Dr. V. Clain-Stefanelli’s stamp on title page. Covers faded; very good. $40


229 Suomen Numismatikoliitto r.y. NUMISMAATTISIA TUTKIMUKSIA: STUDIA NUMISMATICA. Helsinki, 1982. 8vo, original orange leatherette, gilt. 172 pages; illustrated. Finnish and Swedish text; English summaries. Fine. $25 Infrequently available, and a significant collection of articles (mostly on world numismatics, but with some ancient content).


232 Sylloge Nummorum Graecorum. SYLLOGE NUMMORUM GRAECORUM. THE ROYAL COLLECTION OF COINS AND MEDALS, DANISH NATIONAL MUSEUM. 43. SPAIN–GAUL. Copenhagen, 1979. Folio, original printed card covers. 39 fine plates, each with a page of facing descriptive text. Very good. $50 Clain-Stefanelli 1912*. Daehn 1982. Grierson 56. Kroh 13 (five stars): “[The Copenhagen series] is the largest and most complete of all SNG’s and it utilized extensively by both scholars and the trade. The coverage is extensive and both the quality of material as well as the research is very good.”

233 Sylloge Nummorum Graecorum. SYLLOGE NUMMORUM GRAECORUM. THE ROYAL COLLECTION OF COINS AND MEDALS, DANISH NATIONAL MUSEUM. 43. SPAIN–GAUL. Copenhagen, 1979. Folio, original printed card covers. 39 fine plates, each with a page of facing descriptive text. Fine. $80 Clain-Stefanelli 1912*. Daehn 1982. Grierson 56. Kroh 13 (five stars): “[The Copenhagen series] is the largest and most complete of all SNG’s and it utilized extensively by both scholars and the trade. The coverage is extensive and both the quality of material as well as the research is very good.”

234 Sylloge Nummorum Graecorum. SYLLOGE NUMMORUM GRAECORUM. DEUTSCHLAND. SAMMLUNG V. AULOCK. 7. HEFT. KARIEN. Berlin 1962. Folio, original brown card covers. 19 plates, each with a page of facing descriptive text. Near fine. $50

235 Sylloge Nummorum Graecorum. SYLLOGE NUMMORUM GRAECORUM. DEUTSCHLAND. SAMMLUNG V. AULOCK. 8. HEFT. LYDIEN. Berlin 1963. Folio, original brown card covers. 16 fine plates, each with a page of facing descriptive text. Near fine. $50

236 Sylloge Nummorum Graecorum. SYLLOGE NUMMORUM GRAECORUM. DEUTSCHLAND. SAMMLUNG V. AULOCK. 11. HEFT. PAMPHYLIEN. Berlin 1965. Folio, original brown card covers. 14 fine plates, each with a page of facing descriptive text. Spine reinforced; else near fine. $40
Daehn 1982. Kroh 13 (four stars): “This collection is one of the best in the world and both the scope and scholarship of these volumes are excellent.”

238 Thompson, Margaret. ALEXANDER’S DRACHM MINTS. II: LAMPSACUS AND ABYDUS. New York: ANS, 1991. 4to, original red cloth, gilt. 77, (3) pages; 34 plates. Fine. $30
Numismatic Studies, No. 19.

239 Till, William. AN ESSAY ON THE ROMAN DENARIUS AND ENGLISH SILVER PENNY; SHewing THEIR DERIVATION FROM THE GREEK DRACHMA OF AEIGINA, TO WHICH IS APPENDED A LIST OF ENGLISH AND SCOTCH PENNIES FROM THE CONQUEST, TOGETHER WITH THEIR SEVERAL DEGREES OF RARITY; AN ACCOUNT OF THE FARTHINGS OF QUEEN ANNE; A LIST OF BOOKS NECESSARY TO THE COLLECTORS OF MEDALS; TRANSACTIONS OF THE NUMISMATIC SOCIETY, WITH A LIST OF ITS MEMBERS; AS WELL AS THAT OF COLLECTORS OF MEDALS IN ENGLAND AND ON THE CONTINENT; LIKewise OF MEDAL ENGRAVERS. WITH AN ADDENDA, &C. London, 1837. First edition. 12mo, contemporary or slightly later brown half calf; spine with five raised bands, ruled in gilt and blind; black morocco spine label, gilt; all page edges marbled. Lithographic frontispiece; x, (5)–230, (2) pages; 2 additional lithographic plates and one text illustration. Frontispiece nearly loose; very good. $50
The first edition of this popular work. Pages 114–132 comprise a review of the numismatic literature and is filled with observations of great interest to bibliophiles. Manville 309.

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 162.

241 UBS AG. RÖMISCHE GOLDMÜNZEN. 75. AUCTION. Basel, 22 January 2008. Square 8vo, original pictorial boards. 107, (1) pages; 145 lots; illustrated in color. Fine. $20

242 United States Supreme Court. PETITION FOR A WRITE OF CERTIORARI FILED BY THE ANCIENT COIN COLLECTORS GUILD V. U.S. CUSTOMS AND BORDER PROTECTION, DEPARTMENT OF HOMELAND SECURITY... Washington, DC, February 12, 2003. 8vo, original printed card covers. ix, 158 pages. Fine. $20

243 Vasić, Miloje. NALAZI RMSKOG BRONZANO NO-CA IV i V VEGA IZ MUNICIPIJUMA HORREUM MARGI, CUPRIJA / TROUVAILLES DES MONNAIES DE BRONZE DE IVÈME ET VÈME SIÈCLE EN MUNCIPE HORREUM MAR-GI, CUPRIJA. Beograd, 1990. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 120, (2), (2) pages; map; text figures; 4 plates of ancient coins. Bilingual. Fine. $20

244 Vives y Escudero, Antonio. LA MONEDA HISPÁNICA: TEXTOS Y LAMINAS. Madrid, 1980 reprint of 1924 original. Two volumes. 8vo, matching original brown leatherette, gilt. (4), ccxxvi; (4), 74 pages, blank leaf; 200; 135, (1); 148; 13, (3) pages; text illustrations; 173 plates of coins. 1980 valuation list laid in. Fine. $40

245 Volk, T.R. MINT OUTPUT AND COIN HOARDS. Extract from Rythmes de la production monétaire, de l’antiquité à nos jours (Louvain-la-Neuve, 1987; edited by Depeyrot, Hackens and Mouchoute). 8vo, original printed card covers. 141–221, (1) pages; charts. Near fine. $20

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 134.

247 Walsh, R., Rev. AN ESSAY ON ANCIENT COINS, MED-ALS, AND GEMS, AS ILLUSTRATING THE PROGRESS OF CHRISTIANITY IN THE EARLY AGES. London, 1828. Sec-ond Edition, Greatly Enlarged. 12mo, contemporary tan quarter calf; red spine label; gilt. viii, 140, (2), (2) pages; engraved frontispiece; 38 engraved plates of coins, gems and medals. Spine worn; joints cracked but boards attached; some browning throughout; very good or so. $35

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 54.

249 Weidauer, Liselotte. PROBLEME DER FRÜHEN ELEK-TRONPRÄGUNG. Fribourg, 1975. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. 114 pages; 29 plates. Near fine. $35
Typos: Monographien zur antiken Numismatik, Band I. An important work. Ex Stack Family Library.

250 Willers, Heinrich. DIE MÜNzen DER RÖMISCHEN KOLONIEN: LUGUDUNUM, VIENNA, CABELLIO UND NEMEAUS. Wien, 1908. 8vo, original printed card covers. (4), 66–138 pages; text illustrations; 3 fine plates numbered 5–7. Spine and covers reinforced; very good. $70
A very scarce work with three Lichtdruck plates. Sonderabdruck der Numismatischen Zeitschrift.

251 Willers, Heinrich. GESCHICHTE DER RÖMISCHEN KUPFERPRÄGUNG VOM BUNDEGENOSSENKRIEG BIS AUF KAISER CLAUDIUS, NEBST EINLEITENDEM ÜBER-BLICK ÜBER DIE ENTWICKLUNG DES ANTIKEN MÜN-ZWESENS. Leipzig und Berlin: B.G. Teubner, 1909. 8vo, original green cloth, gilt. xvi, 228 pages; 32 text figures; 18 fine plates of coins. Joints cracked; very good. $100
A rare work: not in the Kreindler Library. The plates are quite attractive. Clain-Stefanelli 3749*. Grierson 99.

252 Williams, Roderick T. THE CONFEDERATE COINAGE OF THE ARCADIANS IN THE FIFTH CENTURY B.C. New York: ANS, 1965. 8vo, original printed card covers. Frontispiece map; xix, (1), 141, (1) pages; 14 fine plates. Cover a bit sunned; near fine. $20
Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 155.
MEDIEVAL & MODERN FOREIGN NUMISMATICS

253 Williams, Roderick T. SILVER COINAGE OF THE PHOKIANS. London, 1972. Small 4to, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. ix, 137, (3) pages; map; 16 plates. Minor wear to jacket; near fine. $20

254 Williams, Roderick T. THE SILVER COINAGE OF VE-LIA. London, 1992. Tall 4to, original red boards, gilt; jacket. xi, (1), 152 pages; 47 plates of coins. Jacket worn; very good. $40

255 Wruck, Waldemar. DIE SYRISCHE PROVINZIALPRÄ-GUNG VON AUGUSTUS BIS TRAIAN. Stuttgart: W. Kohlhammer, 1931. 8vo, original printed card covers. viii, (4), 199, (1) pages; text tables; 6 fine plates of coins. Very good. $70

256 Adams, John W. THE INDIAN PEACE MEDALS OF GEORGE III, OR HIS MAJESTY'S SOMETIME ALLIES. Crestline, George Frederick Kolbe: 1999. 8vo, original red cloth, black morocco spine label, gilt. 164 pages; frontispiece; folding color plate; 32 duotone plates. Fine. $100
One of 450 cloth-bound copies printed letterpress on Frankfurt mouldmade paper by the Bird & Bull Press.

257 Adams, John W., Fernando Chao (h) and Anne E. Bentley. MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF ADMIRAL VERNON: MEDALS SOMETIMES LIE. Gaohana: Kolbe & Fanning, 2010. 4to, original cream cloth, gilt; jacket. 240 pages, illustrated in color. Fine. $50

258 American Israel Numismatic Association. THE SHEKEL: TENTH ANNIVERSARY EDITION. Vol. 10, No. 2 (March–April 1977). 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 88 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20
The special hardcover edition; ex Margo Russell, with her name impressed on the front cover in gilt. Clain-Stefanelli 914.

259 American Numismatic Rarities, in conjunction with Spink. THE LOUIS E. ELIASBERG, SR. COLLECTION OF WORLD GOLD COINS AND MEDALS. New York, April 18–19, 2005. 4to, original pictorial card covers. xxxv, (1), 357, (1) pages; illustrated throughout in color. Photocopy prices realized list laid in. $20

260 American Numismatic Society. THE ITALIAN MEDALS SENT BY THE ITALIAN FOREIGN OFFICE AND CHOSEN BY UGO OJETTI. New York, 1924. Small 8vo, original printed card covers. 24 pages; plates of coins. Some yellowing; spine cracked; cover worn; very good. $20

261 Arifiev, V. ЗАБЫТЫЙ ГЕОРГИЕВСКИЙ КАВАЛЕРЬЕ. Philadelphia, 1996. 4to, original printed card covers. (6) pages; 1 plate; 1 folding facsimile. Summaries in English and German. Inscribed by the author to George Kolbe. Fine. $20
A fascinating account of the author’s story for information on his ancestor, Georgii Martynovich Schmidt, who had been awarded the St. George officer’s cross, fourth class, during the First World War—information that only became available after the fall of the Soviet Union, when Russian military archives became searchable.

262 Arndt, E.H.D. THE SOUTH AFRICAN MINTS. Pretoria, 1939. Tall 8vo, original printed card covers. viii, 115, (1) pages; tables; plan of the Mint; a few other illustrations. Light wear to covers; near fine. $35
Scarc.

263 Art Center in Hargate. MEDALS TO MASTERS DRAWINGS AND MEDALS. THE ITALIAN RENAISSANCE TO MODERN AMERICA. Concord: St. Paul’s School, 1987. 4to, original printed card covers. Unpaginated; well illustrated. Near fine. $20

264 Atchison, Darryl [editor]. CANADIAN NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY. Victoria: Numismatic Education Society of Canada, 2007. Two volumes. 4to, original matching maroon leatherette, gilt. xxvi, 578, (2); (xxvii)–xxxiv, 581–1114, (2), 95, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $100
The CNB, the essential bibliography for Canadian numismatics. One of only 300 copies printed.

265 [Australian Coins]. SALES OF AUSTRALIAN NUMISMATICS. Five publications: Max Stern & Co’s Catalogue of Gold and Silver Coins, Australian Tokens and Coins and Australian Banknotes (November 17–18, 1976) with PRL; Catalogue of Banknotes of the Commonwealth of Australia (July 28, 1977) with PRL; Catalogue of Australian Coins, Tokens and Banknotes, Gold and Silver Coins of the World (October 25, 1977) with PRL; Spink’s Australian & World Coins (November 24–25, 1982) with PRL; and Australian & World Coins, Orders, Decorations and Medals (November 16–17, 1983) with PRL. All 8vo, original printed card covers in fine condition. $30

266 Bahrfeldt, M. DIE MÜNZEN DER STADT STADE. Wien, 1879. 8vo, later blue cloth and mottled boards, gilt. vi, 82 pages; 4 lithographic plates of coins and medals. Near fine. $50
Quite scarce. Clain-Stefanelli 9596.

267 Bahrfeldt, M. v. DIE MÜNNSAMMLUNG DES ROEMER-MUSEUMS ZU HILDESCHEIM. Hildesheim, 1914. 8vo, original printed card covers. 17, (1) pages; 1 fine plate. Near fine. $20

268 Bahrfeldt, M. v. DIE SCHAUMÜNZEN DER UNIVERSITÄT HALLE-WITTENBERG 1694–1925. Mit 3 Tafeln. 1926. 4to, original printed card covers. 23, (1) pages; 3 fine interleaved plates. Near fine. $20

$100


$20

271 Bahrfeldt, M. v. DIE HARZMÜNZSTÄTTE CLAUSTHAL ZU BEGINN DES 19. JAHRHUNDERTS. Mit 2 Tafel Abbildungen. 1931. 8vo, original printed card covers. 23, (1) pages; 2 plates. Near fine.

$20


$20


$30


$30

275 Barrême, (François). LES COMPTES FAITS OU LE TARIF GÉNÉRAL DE TOUTTES LES MONNOYES. A Paris: Jean-Luc Nyon et al., 1735. 12mo, original full mottled calf; spine with five raised bands, compartments decorated in a gilt floral motif; marbled endpapers; red page edges. 2 engraved leaves including a finely engraved title; (464), 108, (4) pages. Engraved title detached from spine, but present; lacking final blanks. Binding rubbed, but sound. Very good. A later edition of the above. Most similar to Dekesel B72, which matches its collation, but with an engraved title giving the date as 1735 (a date unlisted by De kesel).

$70


$35

277 Bastien, Pierre, and Jean Duplessy. CATALOGUE DES MONNAIES D’OR FLAMANDES DE LA COLLECTION VERNIER. Wetteren, 1975. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. 67, (3) pages; 15 plates of coins. Fine. Clain-Stefanelli 10668; Grierson 133.

$35

278 Beals, Gary. EL NUMISCADERO. ENGLISH TO SPANISH / SPANISH TO ENGLISH NUMISMATIC DICTIONARY. San Diego, 2016. Second edition. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. 354 pages; illustrated. Spine damaged during shipping; very good.

$20


$20


“The Beggar’s Benison or Bennison (as the word is differently spelt) was a Scottish Society of an erotic and convivial nature, composed of the nobility and gentry of Anstruther and adjacent districts in the Kingdom of Fife, and Caledonia.” Four medals of the Society are described, but sadly unillustrated.

$20


$30

Ex Dan Freidus Library.

$30


$30

283 Berk, Harlan J., and Victor England. BYZANTINE COINS: A DEFINITIVE OFFERING OF BYZANTINE COPPER COINS... New York, Dec. 7, 1989. 4to, original red cloth, lettered in gilt. 64 pages; 368 lots; illustrated throughout; prices realized list. Previous owner’s embossed stamp on title page; near fine.

$20

The special hardcover edition.

$20

284 Bjørnstad, O. Chr., and Hans Holst. NORGES MYNTER EFTER 1814. I: MYNTBESKRIVELSE MED SEKS PLANCHER. Oslo, 1927. 8vo, original printed card covers. 38, (2) unopened pages; 6 plates. Near fine.

$25

285 Blanchet, J. Adrien. NOUVEAU MANUEL DE NUMISMATIQUE DU MOYEN AGE ET MODERNE. Paris, 1890. Two text volumes and accompanying plate volume, complete. 16mo and oblong 8vo, contemporary matching marble boards; xii, 536; 552 + 52; 31, (1) pages; 14 double-page lithographic plates of coins bound in on hinges. Bindings worn, but generally holding; else very good. Rarely offered complete.

$80

286 Blanchet, A., and A. Dieudonné. MANUEL DE NUMISMATIQUE FRANÇAISE. TOME DEUXIÈME: MONNAIES ROYALES FRANÇAISES DEPUIS HUGUES CAPET JUSQU’À LA RÉVOLUTION. Paris: Picard, 1916. First edition. 8vo, contemporary brown quarter morocco with marbled sides; spines with five raised bands, lettered in gilt; marbled endpapers; original printed card covers bound in; top page edges gilt. x. 468 pages; illustrated throughout as well as on 9 fine colotype plates. Some wear to spine; near fine.

$80

An attractively bound copy of this important volume on the French Royal coins. The series is ambitious in scope, with detailed analysis and historical background. Clain-Stefanelli 6327* and 8883*. Grierson 125 (“Ouvrage de référence d’une valeur inestimable”).
287 Bom & Zoon, G. Theod. CATALOGUE DE LA COLLECTION DE MÉDAILLES HISTORIQUES, DE JETONS, DE MÉREAUX, DE MONNAIES, DE MONNAIES OBSIDIONALES ET DE NÉCESSITÉ, ET DE LIVRES NUMISMATIQUES, DELAISSE PAR FEU MONSIEUR J.B. SCHÔNE, ANCIEN-ESSAYEUR, À AMSTERDAM. Amsterdam, 10–12 octobre 1892. 8vo, original cloth-backed printed boards. 82 pages, interleaved; 1759 lots. Annotated throughout in pencil and pen. Covers and contents loose. Good. $80

288 Bonneville, Alphonse. ENCYCLOPÉDIE MONÉTAIRE OU NOUVEAU TRAITÉ DES MONNAIES D’OR ET D’ARGENT EN CIRCULATION CHEZ LES DIVERS PEUPLES DU MONDE, AVEC UN EXAMEN DU TITRE, DU POIDS, DE L’ORIGINE ET DE LA VALEUR INTRINSÈQUE DES PIÈCES, ET LEUR REPRODUCTION PAR LES EMPREINTES. Paris, 1849. Folio, later russet cloth, gilt; title written in ink on spine. xv, 220 pages; engraved and printed titles; 198 engraved plates of coins. Some light spotting. Very good. $70

The author, Assayer at the Paris Mint, provides detailed technical information for all of the gold and silver coins of the world in circulation at the time. Based on his uncle’s cambist published four decades earlier, this comprehensive work updates and supersedes it. Scarce and still very useful. Bassoli 70. Engel et Serrure 688. Goldsmith 36313. Sotheby 71. Van Peteghem ink stamp on title; ex Leo Meloche, with his name impressed in gilt at base of cover; ex F. Gordon Frost (Kolbe & Fanning Sale 125, lot 146); ex William A. Burd Library.

289 Bourgey, Étienne. COLLECTION A. LAFFON. MONNAIES FRANÇAISES. Paris, 3 mai 1912. 4to, original printed card covers. 24 pages; 385 lots; 2 fine plates. Early lots priced in pencil, with some notes. Folded; removed from previous binding; very good or so. $20

290 Bourgey, Étienne. COLLECTION HENRI BOUCHEREZ. MONNAIES ANTIQUES, MONNAIES & MÉDAILLES FRANÇAISES ET ÉTRANGÈRES. JETONS... Paris, 10–17 octobre 1912. 4to, original printed card covers. 90 pages; 1612 lots; 4 fine plates, mostly depicting jetons. Contemporary newspaper account of the sale affixed to inside front cover. Some annotations. Folded; removed from previous binding; very good or so. $20

291 Bourgey, Étienne. MONNAIES DES PAPES. Paris, 15–16 juin 1914. 4to, original printed card covers. (2), 61, (1) pages; 660 lots; 12 fine plates. Original prices realized list laid in. Spine worn and separating, but contents complete and very good. $40

The important sale of the collection of Papal coins formed by Don Manuel Vidal his uncle’s cambist published four decades earlier, this comprehensive work up

292 Boutin, Serge. COLLECTION N.K. MONNAIES DES EMPIRES DE BYZANCE.... Maastricht, 1983. Two volumes. 4to, original printed card covers. (2), 176; (6) pages, 73 plates of coins. Near fine. $40

A significant collection.

293 Bowers & Ruddy Galleries (as American Auction Association). THE MAGNIFICENT STANISLAW HERSTAL COLLECTION. Los Angeles, February 7–9, 1974. 4to, original printed card covers. 160 pages; 2220 lots; illustrated. Near fine. $60

An exceptionally important sale of Polish coins, catalogued by Karl Stephens.

294 Bowman, Fred. THE DECIMAL COINAGE OF CANADA & NEWFOUNDLAND. Reprinted from The Numismatist, March 1947. 8vo, original printed card covers. 24 pages; illustrated. Near fine. Ex Phil Carrigan Library. $20

295 Bowman, Fred. CANADIAN PATTERNS. Ottawa: CNA, 1957. 8vo, original printed card covers. 11, (1) pages; illustrated. Near fine. Ex Phil Carrigan Library. $20

296 Bowman, Fred. CANADIAN PATTERNS. Ottawa: CNA, 1957. 8vo, original printed card covers. 11, (1) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

297 Breingan, Ronnie. SCOTTISH TRANSPORT TOKENS. Gloucestershire, 2009. 8vo, original printed card covers. 128 pages; illustrated. Fine. $20

298 Brekeke, B.F. THE COPPER COINAGE OF IMPERIAL RUSSIA, 1700–1917. Malmö, 1977. 4to, original pictorial boards. 296 pages; text illustrations; price list laid in. Near fine. Ex Dan Freidus Library. $60

299 Breton, P.N. LE COLLECTIONNEUR ILLUSTRÉ DES MONNAIES CANADIENNES / BRETON’S ILLUSTRATED CANADIAN COIN COLLECTOR. Montreal, (1890). 8vo, original printed card covers. 48 pages; illustrated. Card covers folded; front cover detached but present; very good. $100

Breton’s scarce first catalogue of Canadian coins. His preface is dated Oct. 1, 1890 and states that “The illustrations in this work were made at Lachine, by Mr. J. G. Armstrong’s Photo-Engraving process from drawings by Mr. Geo. Bertrand, Artist, 1598 Notre Dame Street, Montreal.” Illustrated 313 pieces. CNB page 55.

300 Breton, P.N. HISTOIRE ILLUSTRÉE DES MONNAIES ET JETONS DU CANADA / ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF COINS AND TOKENS RELATING TO CANADA. Montreal, 1894. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 239, (1) pages; illustrated throughout, with tissue-guarded portrait plates. Rear cover missing; interiors near fine. $50

The classic work on Canadian numismatics, of particular use for the various tokens. Clain-Stefanelli 8517*. Grierson 219. CNB page 56.

301 Breton, P.N. POPULAR ILLUSTRATED GUIDE TO CANADIAN COINS, MEDALS, & / GUIDE POPULAIRE ILLUSTRÉ DES MONNAIES ET MÉDAILLES CANADIENNES, ETC. ETC. Montreal, 1912. Tall 8vo, original printed paper covers. 195, (1) pages; text illustrations and portraits. Spine weak; wear to binding. Very good. $50

The classic 1912 work. Still a primary reference for Canadian numismatics.

302 Breton, P. Napoleon. ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE COINS AND TOKENS RELATING TO CANADA. 1983 abridged reprint. 8vo, original printed card covers. Pagination irregular. Fine. $20


The third volume. Includes Ogden’s “A Note on ‘St. Patrick’s Pence.’” Clain-Stefanelli 421. Grierson 17.
304 Brown, George A. CANADIAN WELCOME HOME MEDALS, 1899–1945. Langley: J. Douglas Ferguson Historical Research Foundation, 1991. 4to, original blue leatherette lettered and decorated in gilt; jacket. 155, (5) pages; illustrated, mostly in color. Signed by the author, with a signed limitation card also laid in. Minor jacket wear, else fine. $50

An important reference on Canadian military medals. Ex Doug Robins Library.

305 Burns, Jasper. IRISH HAMMERED PENNIES OF EDWARD IV AND RICHARD III. Charlottesville, 2009. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. 86 pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

306 Burzio, Humberto F., Siro de Martini and Jorge N. Ferrari [compilers]. EXPOSICIÓN DE MEDALLAS DE MEDICINA, ORGANIZADA POR LA ACADEMIA NACIONAL DE MEDICINA EN SU SESQUICENTENARIO Y EL INSTITUTO BONAERENSE DE NUMISMÁTICA Y ANTIGÜEDADES. Buenos Aires, 1972. Tall 8vo, original printed card covers. 254, (2) pages; 697 listings; illustrated throughout. Inscription on flyleaf. Near fine. $50

A scarce catalogue of an important exhibit of medical medals. Clain-Stefanelli 14180 (citing a 1975 publication date).


One of a small number of copies printed of this privately published index to McColl's rare but essential 1903 catalogue of Canadian trade tokens. Very useful in making sense of McColl's important but poorly arranged catalogue. Ex Doug Robins Library.

308 Cahn, Adolph E. RHEINISCHE SAMMLUNG VON MÜNZEN DES MITTELALTERS UND DER NEUZEIT. II. TEIL.: KÖLNISCHE PRIVATSAMMLUNG HERVORRAGENDER SERIEN KÖLN, BARBAREN, VÖLKERVERWANDERUNGSZEIT, ORDEN UND EHRENZEICHEN. Frankfurt am Main, 15. April 1929 und folgende Tage. 4to, original printed card covers with mounted illustration. (4), iv, 192 pages; 3050 lots; 62 fine plates. Very good or better. $50

An important offering of early medieval coins, highly important for coins of the Völkerwanderungszzeit (migration period). Clain-Stefanelli 6630. Spring 76 [also listed under “Most important sales of coins of the barbarian migrations”].

309 Cahn, Adolph E. DAS FÜRSTLICH FÜRSTENBERGERISCHE MÜNZKABINETZ ZU DONAUESCHINGEN. TEIL VII: DIE MÜNZE DES MITTELALTERS, DER FRANZÖSISCH FEODALEN, DER MEROWINGER UND KAROLINGER SOWIE DER FRANZÖSISCH KÖNIGE BIS INKLUSIVE FRANZ I. ZUM EIST AUS DER EHEMALIGEN SAMMLUNG F. DE SAULCY. Frankfurt am Main, 14. Dezember 1932. 4to, original printed card covers. (6), 85, (3) pages; 1563 lots; 19 fine plates. Entirely hand-priced in ink. Very good or better. $50

An important offering of early medieval coins, very important for Merovingian coins, with over 200 examples listed (most of them plated).


Still important (and with the advantage of being bilingual). Ex Stack Family Library.

311 Canadian Bankers’ Association. JOURNAL OF THE CANADIAN BANKERS’ ASSOCIATION. Vol. I (Sept. 1894–Aug. 1895), complete. 8vo, contemporary half black morocco, gilt. (2), v, (1), 683, (1) pages; 2 portrait plates; folding tables. Very good. $60

An interesting and rather scarce publication, with good information on early Canadian currency and banking institutions (the latter covered thoroughly by R.M. Breckenridge in a series of articles). Features a short note by O.R. Rowley on “Bits” and Their Origin” and a detailed, illustrated article by J.W.H. Rowley on “Old Currencies in Nova Scotia.” The Canadian Bankers’ Association was founded in Montreal on December 17, 1891. The first issue of the Journal of the Canadian Bankers’ Association was published in September 1894. In 1936, the name of the journal was changed to the Canadian Banker, under which name it was published until 2000, at which time it ceased publication. Ex John J. Ford, Jr. Library, with his label. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

312 Canadian Numismatic Art Society. MONEY TALKS. Volume I, No. 4 (Winnipeg, February 1939). 8vo, original printed card covers. 16 pages; illustrated. Very good. $15

A production of Bert Koper, who served as publisher and editor, and who also provided much of the content. Originally published as The Canadian Coin Topics. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.


An essential publication for those interested in Canadian numismatics, particularly tokens. Includes specialized articles with information not to be found elsewhere. Published in very limited quantities.


316 Cellini, Benvenuto. THE LIFE OF BENVENUTO CELINI WRITTEN BY HIMSELF. Edited and translated by John Addington Symonds. New York: The Heritage Press, [undated reprint]. 4to, original patterned gray cloth; gilt; cardboard slipcase. 301, (1) pages; text illustrations. Slipcase worn; book spine sunned; else near fine. $60


Ex Phil Carrigan Library.


Special edition.

319 Charlton Press. CHARLTON STANDARD GUIDE TO CANADIAN PAPER MONEY. Toronto, 1980. 8vo, original maroon leatherette, gilt. 821, (1) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $30


322 Chazen Museum of Art. EUROPEAN MEDALS IN THE CHAZEN MUSEUM OF ART. HIGHLIGHTS FROM THE VERNON HALL COLLECTION AND LATER ACQUISITIONS. Madison, 2014. 4to, original pictorial card covers. Color frontispiece; 206 pages; illustrated. Fine. $35

323 Chazen Museum of Art. EUROPEAN MEDALS IN THE CHAZEN MUSEUM OF ART. HIGHLIGHTS FROM THE VERNON HALL COLLECTION AND LATER ACQUISITIONS. Madison, 2014. 4to, original pictorial card covers. Color frontispiece; 206 pages; illustrated. Fine. $35


A most unusual “Mail Auction Sale,” conducted without a specific closing date: “The date of the arrival of the 50th bidding of each lot will be the closing date of that lot.” Many thousands of lots of coins and paper money were featured in the sale. Lots 107–110, as an example, contained 680 trade dollars, 80 of them from the Carson City Mint.

325 Christie’s. THE JAMES O’BYRNE COLLECTION OF COINS. PART V: ITALY AND THE HOLY ROMAN EMPIRE, ETC. PART VI: SAXONY. PART VII: ECCLESIASTICAL ISSUES AND EUROPEAN STATES. London, 1964–1967. Three parts. 8vo, original matching printed card covers. 57, (3); 82, (2); 100, (2) pages; 315; 425; 455 lots; 17; 27; 8 fine plates. Prices realized for Part V only. Covers have some wear; near fine. $60 Three sales of this important and wide-ranging collection, assembled in the late 19th century and virtually unknown until these sales. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

326 Christie’s. FRENCH GOLD COINS. THE “GALLIA” COLLECTION. London, 6 October 1987. 4to, original blue cloth, jacket. 97, (7) pages; 344 lots; illustrated in color. Fine. $20

327 Cipolla, Carlo M. MONEY, PRICES, AND CIVILIZATION IN THE MEDITERRANEAN WORLD: FIFTH TO SEVENTEENTH CENTURY. New York, 1967 reprint. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. x, (2), 75, (1) pages. Annotations in pencil. Near fine. $30

328 Club der Münz- und Medaillen-Freunde. DIE MODERNE MEDAILLE. Ten numbers, as published in nine. Wien, January–October 1900. Tall 8vo, self-covered. Illustrated. Fine. $40

RARELY OFFERED.

329 Coin Galleries. LETTER TO CHARLES Z. MIHALYI ON COIN GALLERIES STATIONERY, HANDWRITTEN AND SIGNED IN INK BY V. CLAIN-STEFANELLI. New York, October 4, 1954, 27 by 18 cm. Fold-marks. Near fine. On the back of the letter is a typewritten November 8, 1954 reply from Mihalyi, signed. $35

From Czernowitz to Rome to Berlin to Buchenwald to Austria to Italy to New York to Washington, D.C., Dr. Vladimir Clain-Stefanelli’s adult life largely revolved around numismatics. In 1953, he joined Stack’s in New York City to establish and manage a foreign coin department, i.e., “Coin Galleries.” A few years later, in 1956, he became Curator of the Division of Numismatics at the Smithsonian Institution. The letter at hand pertains to coins offered in the firm’s second public auction sale. Mihalyi had requested rubbings of several coins in the sale, which once accompanied the letter at hand. In his reply, he acknowledges receipt of coins purchased in the sale, requesting to return a mis-attributed coin. Mihalyi’s remarkable collection of Hungarian and Transylvanian coins was sold at auction by Stack’s in 1977.


Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

331 Coole, A.B. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF CHINESE COINS. VOLUME 1: BIBLIOGRAPHY OF FAR EASTERN NUMISMATOLOGY AND A COIN INDEX. Denver, 1967. 8vo, original pictorial boards. viii, 581 pages. Near fine. $90

The best Western bibliography on the topic with separate listings of titles in Chinese, Japanese and Western languages. Indispensable. Ex Q. David Bowers Library.


333 Coole, Arthur Braddan. SPADE COIN TYPES OF THE CHOU DYNASTY. Boston: Quarterman, 1972. 8vo, original white cloth printed in black. (12), 513, (1) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $40


335 Cooper, Denis R. COINS AND MINTING. 1983. Small 8vo, original printed card covers. 32 pages. Fine. $20

337 Cornwell, Brian. A SURVEY REPORT ON THE RARITY OF ORIGINAL GEM PRE 1937 DECIMAL COINAGE OF CANADA, NEWFOUNDLAND, AND THE OTHER MARITIME PROVINCES. Toronto, 1982. 8vo, original printed card covers. 20 pages. Fine. $20
Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

338 Cornwell, Brian. A SURVEY REPORT ON THE RARITY OF ORIGINAL GEM PRE 1937 DECIMAL COINAGE OF CANADA, NEWFOUNDLAND, AND THE OTHER MARITIME PROVINCES. Toronto, 1982. 8vo, original printed card covers. 20 pages. Annotation on front cover; near fine. $20
Ex Doug Robins Library.

339 Cornwell, Brian. QUALITY COINS OF CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND: FIXED PRICE LISTS & SPECIAL REPORTS. Toronto, Spring, Summer & Fall 1983. 8vo, original printed card covers. All fine. [with] Cornwell, Brian. A SURVEY REPORT ON THE RARITY OF ORIGINAL GEM PRE 1937 DECIMAL COINAGE OF CANADA, NEWFOUNDLAND, AND THE OTHER MARITIME PROVINCES. Toronto, 1982. 8vo, original printed card covers. 20 pages. Annotation on front cover; near fine. $20
Ex Doug Robins Library.

340 Cornwell, Brian. CORNWELL REPORT NUMBER SEVEN. COINS SALES OF NORWEB, PITTMAN, MASON, BELZBERG AND OTHERS. Summer 2003. 4to, original spiral-bound paper covers within report covers. (2), 143, (1) pages. Near fine. $30
An especially important edition of this useful report, focusing on the unusual concentration of outstanding offerings of Canadian decimal coins in these sales. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

341 Courajod, Louis. L’IMITATION & LA CONTREFAÇON DES ObjETS D’ART ANTIQUES. AUX XV ET XVI ÈCLES. Paris, 1889. 16mo, original printed card covers. 114 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $35

342 Courteau, Eugene G. THE ST. GEORGE COPPER TOKENS OF THE BANK OF UPPER CANADA. St.-Jacques, Quebec, 1934. 8vo, original heavy printed cloth-backed card covers. 32 pages. Near fine. $25
A significant work by one of the most important Canadian numismatists of the early 20th century.

343 Cox, D.H. THE CAPARELLI HOARD. New York: ANS, 1930. 16mo, original printed card covers. (4), 17, (1) pages; 2 plates. Fine. $20
Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 43.

344 Craig, Alan D. THE COINS OF KOREA AND AN OUTLINE OF EARLY CHINESE COINAGES. Berkeley, 1955. 8vo, original printed boards. 96 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20
Ex Q, David Bowers Library.

345 Craig, William D. GERMANIC COINAGES (CHARLEMAGNE THROUGH WILHELM II). Mountain View, 1954. 8vo, original tan cloth lettered in black. 242 pages; text illustrations. Complete with the Supplement and Preface to the Supplement. Near fine. $30
Still useful.

346 Cremosnik, Gr. РАЗВОЈ СРПСКОГ НОВЧАРСТВА ДО КРАЉА МИЛУТИНА. Beograd, 1933. 8vo, original printed paper covers. (4), 79, (1) pages; 3 plates of coins. Unopened. Near fine. $30
Scarce. On Serbian coins up to King Milutin.


348 Cross, W.K. THE CHARLTON STANDARD CATALOGUE OF FIRST WORLD WAR CANADIAN CORPS BADGES. Toronto, 1995. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. xvi, 254 pages; illustrated. Fine. $20

349 Crowther, G.F. A GUIDE TO ENGLISH PATTERN COINS IN GOLD, SILVER, COPPER, AND PEWTER, FROM EDWARD I TO VICTORIA. London, 1887. 12mo, original printed gray cloth; gilt-embossed coin impressions on front cover. iv, 60 pages; 22, (10) advertising pages; illustrated. Very good. $20

The 1894 paper money sale is most remarkable for its time, and opens with 360 lots of North American (mostly U.S.) paper currency. Rare catalogues: the ANS Library appears only to have the 1894 paper money auction (the most notable catalogue here present), while the Fitzwilliam appears to have none of them.

351 Cubasch, H. VERKAUFS-KATALOG VON MÜNZEN UND MEDAILEN DER NEUZEIT. Wien, 1893. 8vo, original printed paper covers. (4), 76 pages; 2974 listings. Removed from previous binding. Worn, with marginal chipping. Good. $35
Lacking from both the ANS and Fitzwilliam Libraries.


A used reprint of this classic work. Ex Doug Robins Library.

Davenport Nos. 1001–1876.
356 Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1700–1800. London, 1964. Second edition. 8vo, original red leatherette lettered in silver. 334 pages; map; illustrated. Binding shaken; sticker remnant on spine; cover a bit worn; very good or so. $20
Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

357 Davenport, John S. EUROPEAN CROWNS 1600–1700. Galesburg, 1974. First (and only) edition. 8vo, original maroon leatherette lettered in silver. 634 pages; illustrated. Binding shaken; sticker remnant on spine; cover a bit worn; very good or so. $60
Davenport numbers 3001–5000. The only edition of the most popular volume in the Davenport series.


359 Davenport, John S. GERMAN SECULAR TALERS 1600– 1700. Frankfurt am Main, 1976. 8vo, original gray leatherette lettered in silver. 588 pages; illustrated. Single-leaf supplement laid in. Cover worn, page edges minor staining; very good. $30
Davenport numbers 6001–7904. The only edition.

360 Davenport, John S. GERMAN SECULAR TALERS 1600– 1700. Frankfurt am Main, 1976. 8vo, original gray leatherette lettered in silver. 588 pages; illustrated. Single-leaf supplement laid in. Fine. $50
Davenport numbers 6001–7904. The only edition.

An important catalogue of these pieces.

362 Davisson, Allan. TOKEN CATALOG AND HANDBOOK. 18TH CENTURY TOKENS AS CATALOGUED BY DALTON AND HAMER AND SELECTED OTHER BRITISH TOKENS. Cold Spring, 1991. 8vo, original printed card covers. 95, (1) pages; 12 plates of tokens. Near fine. $20
Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

363 De Mey, Jean. LES MONNAIES BELGO-LUXEMBOUR- GEOISES DE CHARLES III À GUILLAUME IER (1706–1830). Bruxelles, 1963. Small 4to, original printed card covers. 87, (1) pages; illustrated. Errata list laid in. Near fine. $20
Still useful.

364 Denis, Ch. CATALOGUE DES MONNAIES ÉMISES SUR LE TERRITOIRE DE LA RUSSIE (1914–1925) AVEC INDICATION DE LEUR VALEUR ACTUELLE. Paris: Florange & Ciani, 1927. 4to, original printed card covers. 14, (2), (4), 121, (1) pages. Unopen. Fine. $50
An important work on the paper money of Russia during this pivotal period of its history. The main work is preceded by an extract, “La monnaie de nécessité en Russie,” from the Revue Aréthuse by A. Lohmeyer. Clain-Stefanelli 11142. Grierson 194.

365 Derome, Robert. LES ORFÈVRES DE NOUVELLE- FRANCE. INVENTAIRE DESCRIPTIF DES SOURCES. Ottawa, 1974. 8vo, original blue cloth printed in silver. x, 242 pages; illustrated. Previous owner notes in ink inside cover. Near fine. $30
Documents d'histoire de l'art canadien, No. 1.


367 Dolley, Michael. MEDIEVAL ANGO-IRISH COINS. Seaby: London, 1972. 4to, original green cloth, gilt; jacket. x, 90 pages; illustrated. Jacket worn; else near fine. $30

368 Dorling, H. Taprell, with L.F. Guill. RIBBONS AND MED- ALS: NAVAL, MILITARY, AIR FORCE AND CIVIL. London: Spink & Son, 1957. 8vo, original blue cloth printed in red; jacket. 286 pages; 16 color plates; text illustrations. Near fine. $25

369 Dunham, Chester. CANADIAN COINS AND TOKENS: QUICK FINDING LIST. Chicago, 1908. 4to, self-covered. (4) pages. Near fine. $20
Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

370 Dura, Raffaele. CATALOGUE DE LA COLLECTION VERTUNNI. Rome, 1881. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 96 pages; 591 lots; illustrated. Removed from binding; covers chipped; very good. $20

An art sale conducted by Dura, a noted coin dealer.

371 Durieux, Joseph, et al. LA LÉGION D'HONNEUR ET LES DÉCORATIONS FRANÇAISES. Paris, 1911. 8vo, contemporary red cloth and marbled boards; spine lettered and decorated in gilt; original printed card covers bound in; silk marker. viii, 63, (1), 15, (1) pages; 20 fine plates, 2 in color. Fine. $60

A handsome copy of this scarce work. The final pagination comprises a mai 1911 Exposition Rétrospective de la Légion d'Honneur et des Décorations françaises placée sous le haut patronage de M. le Général Florentin. Clain-Stefanelli 15543. Suetens 512. Ex Comte C. Otzenberger-Detaille, with his armorial bookplate; ex Kolbe Sale 87, lot 579.

372 Eagleton, Catherine, et al. [editors]. MONEY IN AF- RICA. London, 2009. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 74 pages. Fine. $25

373 Ede, J. A VIEW OF THE GOLD & SILVER COINS OF ALL NATIONS, EXHIBITED, IN ABOVE FOUR HUNDRED COPPER PLATE ENGRAVINGS CORRECTLY EXECUTED BY AN EMINENT ARTIST. TO WHICH IS ADDED IN A REGULAR INDEX, THE NAME, ASSAY, WEIGHT AND VALUE OF EACH, ALSO, ISAAC NEWTON'S TABLES OF FOREIGN GOLD & SILVER COINS, MADE IN THE YEAR 1700, BY ORDER OF THE PRIVY COUNCIL. (London, 1808). Small square 12mo, contemporary marbled boards with later pebbled cloth spine. Engraved title; (2), 73, (1) pages; engraved chapter headings; 34 engraved plates of coins. Very good. $100
Quite scarce and rather interesting. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

374 (Edmondson, Joseph). A COLLECTION OF ARMS FROM EDMONDSO. Manuscript title cited. (London, c. 1764–1767?). Folio [45 by 27 cm], remnants of 18th-century tan half calf with marbled sides; marbled endpapers; all page edges red. Manuscript title well-executed in red and black ink; three-page manuscript table of contents; over 150 engraved plates of English coats of arms, one of them double-page. Plates once bound, now loose; some a bit discolored or dusty. Very good or so. $100
Ex Sir Bernard Burke, with an 1886-dated acquisition label. Joseph Edmondson (d. 1786), was a coach-painter, often employed to emblazon arms on carriages, an activity which led to the study of heraldry and genealogy. A fellow of the Society of Antiquaries, in March 1764 Edmondson was created Mowbray herald extraor- dinary. The impressive collection present here is apparently comprised of coats of arms plates removed from his monumental Baronagium Genealogicum, or the Pedigrees of the English Peers. Of the illustrations in this work, the Dictionary of National Biography rather imperiously opines: “The plates of arms are very well executed, but are in bad taste; some of them were engraved by Francesco Bartolozzi.” Ex Stack Family Library (Kolbe Sale 111, lot 533); ex William A. Burd Library.

376 Erbstein, Julius, and Albert Erbstein. **DIE RITTER VON SCHULTHESS-RECHBERG’SCHE MÜNZ- U. MEDAILLEN-SAMMLUNG.** Dresden: W. Kopprasch, 1868–69. Two volumes. 8vo, later matching blue cloth, gilt. xvi, 435, (1), 20; xiii, (1), 603, (1), 17, (1) pages; 7380 lots; prices realized lists bound in. Some spotting; lacking the 8 engraved plates called for. Near fine. **$50**

The scarce original edition of these classic auction catalogues, particularly important for Germanic coins and medals. Clain-Stefanelli 7972 & 9171. Ex Alex G. Malloy library, with his bookplate.

377 Estray. **CATALOGUE OF CANADIAN COINS,** 5th edition. LaSalle, Quebec. 1982. 32mo, original printed card covers. 50 pages; illustrated. Near fine. **$20**

378 Étiéne, Francis Ed. **LES DÉCORATIONS HAÎTIENNES À TRAVERS L'HISTOIRE.** Port-au-Prince, 1954. Tall 4to, original cream linen, gilt. 120 pages; color plates. Linen binding a bit spotted; else near fine. **$90**


380 Feuardent, Gaston L. **ON SOME COINS OF THE CASTELLANI COLLECTION.** Offprint from the American Journal of Numismatics. Boston, 1878. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 8 pages. Cover detached; Antiquarian Society embossed stamp on cover; good. Very rare. **$20**

381 Feyver, William H. **CATALOGUE OF LIFE SAVING AWARDS FROM THE COLLECTION OF WILLIAM H FEYVER.** London, 4 April 1985. Tall 4to, original printed card covers. 27, (1) pages. Near fine. **$20**

382 Florange, Ch. **ÉTUDE SUR LES MESSAGERIES ET LES POSTES D’APRÈS DES DOCUMENTS MÉTALLIQUES ET IMPRIMÉS. PRÉCÉDÉE D’UN ESSAI NUMISMATIQUE SUR LES PONTS ET CHAUSSÉE.** Paris, 1925. 4to, later black cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. (4), iv, 540, (4) pages; 4 plates; text illustrations. Fine. **$50**

Clain-Stefanelli 16440.

383 Florange, Ch. **ÉTUDE SUR LES MESSAGERIES ET LES POSTES D’APRÈS DES DOCUMENTS MÉTALLIQUES ET IMPRIMÉS. PRÉCÉDÉE D’UN ESSAI NUMISMATIQUE SUR LES PONTS ET CHAUSSÉE.** Paris, 1925. 4to, original printed card covers. (4), iv, 540, (4) pages; 4 plates; text illustrations. Fine. **$30**

Clain-Stefanelli 16440.

384 (Florange, Charles). **CURIOSITÉS FINANCIÈRES SUR LES EMPRUNTS ET LES IMPÔTS EN FRANCE (DES ORIGINES À 1873) AVEC PRÉFACE DE J. Coudurier de Chas-Saigne.** Janvier 1928. 8vo, self-covered. 4 pages; illustrated. Near fine. **$20**

A promotional brochure by Alphonse Margraff.

385 Florange, Chez J. **MONNAIES ROMAINES ET BYZANTINES. CATALOGUE NO. 11.** Paris, 1895. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 66 pages; 1611 lots. Spine taped, minor chipping; very good. **$20**

A rare fixed-price list.

386 Florange, Jules, and Louis Ciani. COLLECTION DE MÉDAILLES ARTISTIQUES, FRANÇAISES & ETRANGÈRES. Paris, 15 juin 1923. 4to, original printed card covers. 27, (1) pages; 97 lots; 18 very fine plates. Unopened. Near fine. **$40**

An important sale of Renaissance and later French portrait medals.

387 Forrer, L.S. **LIST NOS. 2, 5 & 6.** London, 1940s. Three lists, each comprising duplicated typescript on one side of six stapled leaves. 26 by 21 cm. Very good or better. [with] Forrer, L.S. **GREETING CARD.** London, Christmas, 1947. A view of London with Big Ben in the background. 14 by 18 cm. Fine. **$30**

Three scarce fixed price lists issued by a legendary British professional numismatist. Items for sale range from Maundy money to Murdoch’s 1648 Pontefract two shillings to an Una and the Lion in original case to a Carlisle 1645 sixpence three shillings, also ex Murdoch.


Louis XVI’s order affirming the decree of the National Assembly regulating the stamps used to annul assignats. A late numismatic document by this ill-fated monarch. Rare: not in Engel & Serrure, not even in the Supplément (which lists many of these official documents).


A decree of the National Convention authorizing the sale of punches, matrices and other materials used in the manufacture of coin dies after they were no longer suitable for that purpose. Rare: not in Engel & Serrure, not even in the Supplément (which lists many of these official documents).

390 Frederiks, J.W. **PENNINGEN.** Amsterdam, 1947. Small 8vo, original tan boards bound with black cloth. 143, (1) pages; 150 images of coins. Near fine. **$25**

391 Friedenberg, Daniel M. **JEWISH MEDALS FROM THE RENAISSANCE TO THE FALL OF NAPOLEON (1503-1815).** New York, 1970. 4to, original russet cloth, gilt; jacket. (8), 152 pages; illustrated. Coin World stamp on front flyleaf; near fine. **$30**

Clain-Stefanelli 14195.


An important work, the CD enclosed with the book provides illustrations of all 7780 nomismata listed.
393 Gaciroglu, Mehmet. DEVLET-I ALIYYE-I OSMANIYYE. KAGIT PARA KATALOGU / BANKNOTES OF THE OTTO- MAN EMPIRE. 2011. 8vo, original pictorial boards. 348 pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $35

394 Gaillard, Joseph. DESCRIPTION DES MONNAIES ESPAGNOLES ET DES MONNAIES ÉTRANGÈRES QUI ONT EU COURS EN ESPAGNE DEPUIS LES TEMPS LES PLUS RECULÉS JUSQU’À NOS JOURS, COMPOSANT LE CABINET MONÉTAIRE DE DON JOSÉ GARCÍA DE LA TORRE. Madrid, 1852. 8vo, later boards; original printed paper covers mounted. xvi, 516, 20 pages; 7269 + 121 lots; 20 attractive lithographic plates of coins; size chart; large folding plate of legends. Entirely volume with anywhere from one to three small (2 mm?) very neatly made holes running through contents. Otherwise very good. $50

An important and extensive sale catalogue of Spanish coins from ancient to modern times, including the Livres de Numismatique et d’Archéologie section bound in at the end. An impressive work. The holes in this copy are so small and neatly made that they are rarely distracting. Mateu y Llopis 202.

395 Gans, Edward. GOETHE’S ITALIAN MEDALS. San Di- ego, 1969. 4to, original silver cloth lettered in black. ix, (1), 12 pages; 16 plates. Fine. $20

396 Garza, J. Sanchez. HISTORICAL NOTES ON COINS OF THE MEXICAN REVOLUTION 1913–1917. 1932. 8vo, original printed card covers. 44, (2) pages; illustrated. Inscribed by author on title page. Cover rubbed and folded; else near fine. $50

397 Génard, P. L’HÔTEL DES MONNAIES D’ANVERS. Brus- sels, 1874. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 172 unopened pages; folding illustrations of hotels. Spine worn; covers worn; very good or so. $35

398 Gibson, J. Harris. BRITISH MILITARY & NAVAL MED- ALS AND DECORATIONS. London, 1880. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt, decorated in blind. 140, (2) pages. Cover spotted; interior near fine. $50

399 Gilboy, C.F. [editor]. ASPECTS OF THE NUMISMATICS OF NORTH AMERICA. Regina: Regina Coin Club, 1986. 4to, original blue cloth printed in silver; jacket. 288 pages; illustrated. Jacket rubbed; presentation bookplate on flyleaf; insert laid in. Jacket a bit worn; near fine. $35


Ex Phil Carrigan Library.


Ex Phil Carrigan Library.


The final installment of this monumental series of sales, indispensable to collectors and students of English hammered coins. Clain-Stefanelli 6142. Grierson 298. Ex Dan Freidus Library.


406 Gosudarstvennyi Izdatel'stvo Kul'turno-Prosvetitel'noi Literatury. НУЗИМАТИЧЕСКИЙ СБОРНИК. Часть Первая. Moscow, 1955. 8vo, original brown cloth, gilt. 183, (5) pages; portrait plate of Oreshnikov; text illustrations; 24 plates. Gift inscription; spine label. Very good. $30

An attempt to revive the classic Russian numismatic journal established by Oreshnikov in 1911. Clain-Stefanelli 808. Ex Alex Malloy Library, with his bookplate.

407 Greene, Ronald. THE TOKENS OF GREENWOOD AND PHOENIX, BRITISH COLUMBIA. Victoria: Canadian Numismatic Research Society, 1993. 4to, original printed card covers. 62 pages; illustrated. Fine. $20

Ex Phil Carrigan Library.


Very scarce and still useful. Clain-Stefanelli 13720.


410 Guttag Bros. GUTTAG’S FOREIGN CURRENCY AND EXCHANGE GUIDE. New York, 1921. Small 8vo, original black cloth, gilt. 130, (2) pages. Near fine. $20

A detailed guide to post-WWI exchange.

411 Hamburger, Leo. KATALOG ALTE SAMMLUNG PÄST- LICHER MÜNZEN (MONETE PAPALI). Frankfurt am Main, 12. Juli 1921 und folgende Tage. 8vo, original printed card covers. (2), 87, (1) pages; 2055 lots; 16 fine plates. Title marked on spine; near fine. $40


412 Hamelin, Jean. ÉCONOMIE ET SOCIÉTÉ EN NOUVELLE-FRANCE. Quebec, 1970. 8vo, original printed card covers. 137, (1) pages. Near fine. $20


The classic reference, still widely used.

416 Heiss, Aloiss. DESCRIPTION GÉNÉRALE DES MONNAIES DES ROIS WISGOTHES D'ESPAGNE. Bologna, 1976 Forni reprint. Tall 4to, later full brown morocco; both boards paneled in blind; front lettered in gilt; spine with four raised bands, ruled, lettered and decorated in gilt; marbled endpapers. Frontispiece; (2), 866 pages; text illustrations. Near fine. $50


417 Henry, J. THE SERIES OF ENGLISH COINS, IN COPPER, TIN, & BRONZE. London, 1879. Square 8vo, original textured cloth, gilt. 27, (1) pages. Cover worn at corners; some signatures loose; very good. $30

418 Heritage Auctions. ERIC P. NEWMAN COLLECTION. SALE III. WORLD COINS. New York, Jan. 15, 2014. 4to, original red embossed cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 395, (49) pages; 1910 lots; illustrated in color; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $75

Special Hardcover Edition.

419 Heritage Auctions. ERIC P. NEWMAN COLLECTION. SALE VII. WORLD, COLONIAL / CONTINENTAL AND OBSOLETE CURRENCY. Dallas, Oct. 21–24, 2015. 4to, original red embossed cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 324, (6) pages; 2228 lots; illustrated in color; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $75

Special Hardcover Edition.


A vast collection, of enduring importance to the study of early modern European, especially Germanic, coinages. Clain-Stefanelli 9166*. Grierson 277.

421 Hess, Adolph. CATALOG DER MEDAILLEN-SAMMLUNG DES HERRN EDUARD MERTENS SEN. IN HANNOVER, ENHALTEND MODERNE KUNSTMEDAILLEN UND PLAQUETTEN. HISTORISCHE MEDAILLEN. MEDAILLEN AUF PRIVAPERSONEN. DIVERSE MÜNZEN ETC. Frankfurt am Main, 7. März 1904 und folgende Tage. 8vo, original printed paper covers. (4), 136 pages; 2930 lots; 6 fine plates. Prices realized list laid in. Very good. $30

422 Hess, Adolph. RUSSISCHE MÜNZEN UND MEDAILLEN AUS GOLD UND PLATIN. SAMMLUNG DES GROSSFÜRSTEN GEORG MICHAIOVITSCH VON RUSSLAND. 2002 Moscow reprint of the 1939 Luzern original. 4to, original laminated printed card covers. (4), 20, (6) pages; 687 lots; 17 plates. Fine. $40

A well-executed reprint of this highly important sale, with decent plates. Due to the outbreak of war, the sale never took place, but the catalogue remains of considerable utility for identifying pieces from the collection. Clain-Stefanelli 11219.

423 Hess-Divo/Stack's. COLLECTION LAWRENCE R. STACK: MONNAIES FRANÇAISES. Zürich, Oct. 24, 2002. 4to, original pictorial boards. 76, (4) pages; 380 lots. Fine. $20

A significant sale.

424 Hildebrand, Bror Emil. UPPLYSNINGAR TILL SVERIGES MYNTHISTORIA... Lund, 1831–1832. Five parts, complete, bound in one volume. 8vo, modern black pebbled leatherette, gilt. 5 title pages; 68 pages. Most parts printed on fine, tinted paper. Fine. $90

Scarce, especially complete, as here. Hesse 0955. Leitzmann 58.

425 Hierssemann, Karl W. DIE MÜNZEN UND MEDAILLEN AUS DER STAATLICHEN PORZELLAN-MANUFACTUR ZU MEISSEN VON OTTO HORN. Leipzig, 1923. Folio, blue cloth and boards gilt. x, 39, (1) pages; 24 plates. Ex Philadelphia Library with library stamps and bookplate. Cover spotted; interior near fine. $70

426 Hildebrand, Bror Emil. ANGLO SAXON COINS IN THE ROYAL SWEDISH CABINET OF MEDALS AT STOCKHOLM, ALL FOUND IN SWEDEN / ANGLOSACHSISKA MYNT I SVENSKA KONGLIGA MYNTKABINETTET, FUNNA I SVERIGES JORD. Stockholm, 1881. New Augmented Edition. Small 4to, original printed card covers. (6), viii, 502 pages; text figures; 14 lithographic plates of coins. Near fine. $40


427 Hill, George. HANDWRITTEN LETTER, DATED FEBRUARY 1, 1915, TO HELEN FARQUHAR. Written on both sides of a sheet of British Museum Department of Coins and Medals notepaper [18.5 by 11.5 cm]. Removed from bound volume, with strip of clear tape running along left margin. Minor folds; clearly written and signed in black in. Very good or better. $50

An interesting letter, written in response to a query by Farquhar on points made by Hess-Divo/Stack's. Farquhar had written Hill regarding “corroborative evidence af...” In the letter, Hill suggests that “I think that what we must do is to have a second portion to my paper consisting of a note on the counters,” which Hess-Divo/Stack's had written Hill regarding “corroborative evidence afforded by some of the incuse counters of the same period, representing James and Prince Charles...” In the letter, Hill suggests that “I think that what we must do is to have a second portion to my paper consisting of a note on the counters, signed by you.” This led to Farquhar’s “Silver Counters of the Seventeenth Century” (1915). Farquhar had written Hill regarding “corroborative evidence afforded by some of the incuse counters of the same period, representing James and Prince Charles...” In the letter, Hill suggests that “I think that what we must do is to have a second portion to my paper consisting of a note on the counters.” This led to Farquhar’s “Silver Counters of the Seventeenth Century” (1915). Farquhar had written Hill regarding “corroborative evidence afforded by some of the incuse counters of the same period, representing James and Prince Charles...” In the letter, Hill suggests that “I think that what we must do is to have a second portion to my paper consisting of a note on the counters.”

Very important. Ex Stack Family Library.

429 Hill, G.F. PORTRAIT MEDALS OF ITALIAN ARTISTS OF THE RENAISSANCE. ILLUSTRATED AND DESCRIBED, WITH AN INTRODUCTORY ESSAY ON THE ITALIAN MEDAL. London, 1912. 4to, original red cloth, gilt; top page edges gilt. Color frontispiece; xvii, (3), 92, (2), (2) pages; 32 exceptionally fine plates. Binding a bit loose; cover sunned; very good or better. $35

A handsome production. One of only 750 copies printed. Clain-Stefanelli 14284.

430 Hirsch, Gerhard. MÜNZEN UND MEDAILLEN AUKTION. DEUTSCHE BRAKTEATEN SONDERKATALOG. München, 4–6 Oktober 1965. 8vo, original printed card covers. 11 leaves, photocopied on both sides photocopies. Near fine.

431 Hirtle, James G. ALPHABETICAL INDEX TO BRETON & LEROUX CANADIAN COIN CATALOGUES. Westminster, 1989. 4to, original staple-bound printed card covers. i, 34 single-sided photocopies. Near fine.

Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

432 Hoare Auctions, Jeffrey. TOREX. NUMISMATIC AUCTION. Toronto, February 26–27, 1988. 4to, original red cloth, gilt. vi, 137, (1) pages, with pages 1–109 (the medals portion) interleaved as issued; 1464 lots numbered 1–784 and 1000–1679; illustrated throughout. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $80

No. 60 of 90 thus bound of this very important sale of Canadian medals. Features an introduction by Warren Baker.

433 Hoch, A.D. [editor]. CANADIAN TOKENS AND MEDALS: AN ANTHOLOGY. Lawrence: Quarterman, 1974. 8vo, original yellow cloth, gilt; jacket. 333, (1) pages; illustrated. A few annotations. Jacket worn; very good. $30

An important collection of articles that are otherwise difficult to obtain. Ex Roy C. Hughes Library, with his signature; ex John P. Lorenzo Library, with his signature; ex Doug Robins Library.

434 Hoch, A.D. [editor]. CANADIAN TOKENS AND MEDALS: AN ANTHOLOGY. Lawrence: Quarterman, 1974. 8vo, original yellow cloth, gilt. 333, (1) pages; illustrated. Occasional annotations. Very good or better. $25

Ex Doug Robins Library.

435 Howard, C.S. CANADIAN BANKS AND BANK-NOTES: A RECORD. Reprinted from The Canadian Banker. Undated [c. 1959]. 8vo, original blue cloth printed in black. 48 pages; illustrated. $30

The special hardcover edition.

436 Howorth, Daniel F. COLONIAL COINS AND TOKENS OF THE ENGLISH COLONIES. London, 1890. 12mo, original green cloth printed in black and red. 93, (1) pages; illustrated. Cover shows some wear; else near fine. $25

A book from The Young Collector Series.


Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

438 Huletski, Dzmitry. EARLY RUSSIAN COINS AND THEIR VALUES. VOLUME I. N.p., 2015. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. 54 pages; well illustrated in color throughout. New. $20


A new specialized reference, written with Giedrius Bagdonas and Mikalai Daraskevich.

440 Institut Rossiiskoi Istorii, Rossiskaiaka Akademiia Nauk. ДРЕВНЕЙШИЕ ГОСУДАРСТВА ВОСТОЧНОЙ ЕВРОПЫ. НОВОЕ В НУМИЗМАТИКЕ. 1994 ГОД. Moscow, 1996. 8vo, original printed white cloth. 286, (2) pages; illustrated. Fine. $35

Collection of articles on early Russian numismatics by such scholars as Mel’nikova, Janin and Gaidukov. An important collection.

441 International Israel Numismatic Society. JOURNAL OF ISRAEL NUMISMATICS. Vol. I, Nos. 1–6, complete. New York, 1966–1967. 8vo, original blue cloth lettered in silver; original printed card covers bound in. 191, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $50


442 Istomin, Mikhail. КАТАЛОГ ДЕНЕЖНЫХ ЗНАКОВ ГРАЖДАНСКОЙ ВОЙНЫ В РОССИИ / CATALOG OF BANKNOTES OF THE CIVIL WAR IN RUSSIA. VOLUME II. Kharkiv, 2013. Second edition. 4to, original pictorial boards. 412, (4) pages; illustrated. Bilingual (Russian and English). Near fine. $50

An extensive encyclopedia for the paper money of the Russian Civil War period, with prices in U.S. dollars. Printed in limited numbers.

443 Iversen, Iu. В. МЕДАЛИ ОТНОСЯЩИЯСЬ КЪ ИСТОРИИ ЦАРЕВИЧА АЛЕКСѢЯ ПЕТРОВИЧА И КРОНИПРИНЦЕССЫ ШАРЛОТТЫ. Reprint of the St. Petersburg, 1870 edition. 4to, original printed card covers. (2), 11, (1) pages; 1 plate. Near fine. $30

A useful reprint by V. Arefiev of an otherwise very difficult to locate work. Gromachevskii 141i.

444 Iversen, Iu. В. ЗАМѢТАКЪ О МОЛОДИНСКОМЪ КЛАДѢ 1878 ГОДА. Reprint of the St. Petersburg, 1900 edition. 8vo, original printed card covers. 11 leaves, photocopied on one side. Fine. $20

An early reprint by V. Arefiev of this very scarce work. Gromachevskii 141b.


A nice group of Hermitage reports, with many significant numismatic articles by notable scholars. Every issue present includes some numismatic content. Rarely offered.

446 James, Harry N. A GUIDE TO ONTARIO TOKENS. St. Thomas, 2006. 4to, original spiral-bound card covers. xix, 548, xxvi pages; illustrated. Price Guide to Ontario Token Guide included. Near fine. $60

447 James, Harry N. NUMISMATICALLY NORFOLK: A NUMISMATIC LISTING OF VARIOUS BUSINESSES IN NORFOLK AND THE TOKENS OR MEDALS THEY USED. St. Thomas, 2008. 4to, original printed card covers. (1), ii, 102, v pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20
448 James, Harry N. NUMISMATICALLY PERTH: A NUMISMATIC LISTING OF VARIOUS BUSINESSES IN PERTH COUNTY AND THE TOKENS OR MEDALS THEY USED. St. Thomas, 2008. 4to, original printed card covers. (3), 107 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

449 Jastrow, J. GELD UND KREDIT IM KRIEGE. Jena, 1915. 8vo, later taped boards with original printed card cover pasted to front. 97, (1) pages. Very good. $40

450 Jorgensen, Holger. ANCIENT CHINESE COINS. [undated]. 4to, original printed card covers. 6 pages; 20 plates. Text block detached from cover; very good. $20

Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

451 Kainz, C. DIE SOGENANNTEN CHINESISCHEN TEMPELMÜNZEN. EIN BEITRAG ZUR CHINESISCHEN MEDAILLENKUNDE. Berlin: Weyl, 1895. 8vo, later blue cloth, gilt. (2), 72 pages; text illustrations. Some minor stains; very good. $80


452 Kann, Eduard. THE CURRENCIES OF CHINA: AN INVESTIGATION OF SILVER & GOLD TRANSACTIONS AFFECTING CHINA. WITH A SECTION ON COPPER. New York: Durst, 1969. Tall 8vo, original brown textured leatherette, gilt. xviii, 540, (xxi)–xlviii pages; text tables; 2 plates of sycee silver; subject index. Near fine. $30


453 Kann, E. ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF CHINESE COINS (GOLD, SILVER, NICKEL AND ALUMINUM). Reprint. New York, 1966, with Chicago 1967 Argonaut overprint label. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. 476 pages; 224 plates. Jacket torn and dusty, else fine. $100

Clain-Stefanelli 8643*. Still important.

454 Kaplan, Alec. CATALOGUE OF THE COINS OF SOUTH AFRICA. Johannesburg (1964). 8vo, original flexible orange leather, gilt. 40 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $25

455 Karawan, W. BONY PIENIŻNE: POWSTANIE, CEL I ZBIERANIE. Sokal: Nakład Własny, 1924. 12mo, original printed paper covers. 19, (5) pages. Fine. $50

No. 68 of only 300 printed, few of which would appear to have survived.

456 Keary, Charles Francis, and Herbert A. Grueber. A CATALOGUE OF ENGLISH COINS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. ANGLO-SAXON SERIES. London, 1887 and 1893. First editions. Two volumes, complete. 8vo, original matching blue cloth, gilt. (10), xciv, (2), 282; (2), cxxvi, (2), 544 pages; double-page map; tables; 30 + 32 very fine plates of coins. First volume's binding a little worn: very good or better; second volume's binding very worn: good to very good. $100

First editions of this classic catalogue of Anglo-Saxon coins, infrequently offered. While the binding of the second volume would benefit from recasing, the original plates are far superior to those in the reprint and make it worth the bother. Ex Stack Family Library.

457 Keary, Charles Francis, and Herbert A. Grueber. A CATALOGUE OF ENGLISH COINS IN THE BRITISH MUSEUM. ANGLO-SAXON SERIES. VOLUMES 1 & II. London, 1970 Seaby reprint. 8vo, original matching blue cloth, gilt; jackets. (10), xciv, (2), 282; (2), cxxvi, (2), 544 pages; folding map; tables; 30 + 32 plates of coins. Jackets a bit worn, else near fine. $50

The useful reprint of this classic work.

458 Kharlamov, L.A. ТВЕРДЫЕ ДЕНЬГИ РОССИИ. Perm, 1995. 8vo, original embossed russet cloth, gilt. 156, (4) pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $35

459 Kleeberg, John M. [editor]. CANADA'S MONEY. New York: ANS, 1994. 8vo, original blue cloth lettered in silver. xii, 159, (5) pages; illustrated. Fine. $20

The proceedings of the eighth Coinage of the Americas Conference.

460 Kluge, Bernd. FERNHANDEL UND GELD-WIRTSCHAFT. BEITRÄGE ZUM DEUTSCHEN MÜNZWesen IN SÄCHSISCHER UND SALISCHER ZEIT ERGEBNisse DES DANNENBERG-KOLLOQUIUMS 1990. Sigmaringen, 1993. 4to, original red cloth printed in black; jacket. xi, (1), 324 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $35

461 Knoth, Charles P. MINOR COINS OF THE WORLD. Saint Albans, 1945. Three duplicated 8.5 by 14 inch leaves, stapled as issued. Near fine. $20

A rare fixed price list. The original recipient of this copy noted that it was received on February 28, 1945.

462 Kopicki, Edmund. KATALOG PODSTAWOWYCH TY-PÓW MONET I BANKNOTÓW POLSKI ORAZ ZIEM HI-STORYCZNIE Z POLSKĄ ZWIĄZANYCH. Tom I, Część 2; Tom V, Część 1 and 2; Tom VI. Warszawa, 1975–80. 4 volumes. 8vo, original printed card covers. 186 + 242 + 204 + 234 pages; illustrated. Some staining, near fine. $60

463 Kraemer, Fred. MAIL BID AUCTION CATALOGUE CONSISTING OF MY ENTIRE LARGE COLLECTION OF COINS, TOKENS AND MEDALLIONS. Medicine Hat, October 31, 1949. 8vo, original printed card covers. 116 pages; 6762 lots. Spine a bit worn; very good. $60

A very scarce and rather obscure (if enormous) Canadian auction of the 1940s. Coin sales in Alberta would have been rare events indeed at the time. CNB page 905: "a significant collection of gold and decimal coins as well as colonial tokens and medals..."

464 Kranister, Willibald. THE MONEYMAKERS INTERNATION. Cambridge: Black Bear, 1989. Square 8vo, original black cloth lettered in white; jacket. 328 pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $35

465 Krause, Chester L., and Clifford Mishler. STANDARD CATALOG OF WORLD COINS. VOLUMES 1 & 2. DELUXE ANA CENTENNIAL EDITION. Iola: Krause, 1991. Both volumes 4to, original matching green leatherette housed as issued in pictorial slipcase. 3008 pages total; illustrated. Fine. $60

A fantastic production, covering 18th, 19th and 20th century coins in a handsome hardcover format. While the prices may be obsolete, they remain useful.

466 Krause, Chester L., and Clifford Mishler. STANDARD CATALOG OF WORLD COINS. VOLUMES 1 & 2. DELUXE ANA CENTENNIAL EDITION. Iola: Krause, 1991. Both volumes 4to, original matching green leatherette housed as issued in pictorial slipcase. 3008 pages total; illustrated. Fine. $50

A fantastic production, covering 18th, 19th and 20th century coins in a handsome hardcover format. While the prices may be obsolete, they remain useful.

Sign up for sale email notifications

numislit.com
467 Kreß, Münchner Münzhandlung Karl. SAMMLUNG MARIE LUISE GOPPL – DR. PLUM – HOLLER. JOACHIMSTMALER MEDAILLEN, REFORMATION – LIEBE UND EHE – KRIEG UND FRIEDEN, MÜNZEN VON BADEN UND VIELEN LÄN-
DERN, LITERATUR. München, 3. Okt. 1960. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. viii, 198, (2) pages; 5922 lots; index of legends; 72 plates, virtually all depicting medals. Near fine. $40
An important sale catalogue featuring Reformation and other medals. Clain-Stefanelli 14250.

468 Lagoy, M. de. RECHERCHES SUR L’EXPILICATION DES MONOGRAMES DE QUELQUES MÉDAILLES INÉDITES DES DERNIERS TEMPS DE L’EMPIRE D’OCCIDENT ET DE L’ÉPOQUE MÉROVINGIENNE. Moreau, 1856. 4to, original plain paper covers. 16 pages; 1 engraved plate. Front paper cover writing in ink; edges chipped; interior near fine. $25
Important.

470 Lees, W.A.D. THE SHIPS, COLONIES & COMMERCE TOKENS OF CANADA. A REVISION OF W.A.D. LEES’ CLASSIFICATIONS BY WALTER G. HOLMES. London, Ontario, 1961. 8vo, original printed card covers. 16 pages; illustrated. Cover edges yellowed; very good. $20

471 Lepczyk, Joseph. FORTY-THIRD PUBLIC AUCTION AND MAIL BID SALE FOR THE JOINT CONVENTION OF THE TORONTO INTERNATIONAL COIN FAIR AND THE INTERNATIONAL NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Toronto, November 20–21, 1981. 8vo, original printed card covers. [unpaginated]; 1507 lots; illustrated. Near fine. $20

472 Leroux, Jos. ATLAS NUMISMATIQUE DU CANADA / NUMISMATIC ATLAS FOR CANADA. Montréal, 1883. 8vo, contemporary pebbled black cloth. Lacking title page. (iii)–vi, (2), 35, (1), 37–40 pages [final pagination bound in, slightly out of order]; illustrated. Occasional annotations. Good or a bit better. $40
A worn copy of a classic work. Ex Doug Robins Library.

473 Leroux, Joseph. LE MÉDAILLIER DU CANADA / THE CANADIAN COIN CABINET. Canadian Numismatic Publishing Institute: Winnipeg, 1964 reprint. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt. 592 pages; illustrated. Cover a bit worn; very good or better. $20
An abridged reprint of LeRoux, focusing only on those sections dealing with medals. Published by R. Paul Nadin-Davis and Doug Robins.

An abridged reprint of LeRoux, focusing only on those sections dealing with medals. Published by R. Paul Nadin-Davis and Doug Robins.

475 Leslie, Elwin C., and Erma C. Stevens. COINAGE OF THE MEXICAN REVOLUTIONIST ZAPATA: A CLASSIFICATION GUIDE. 1968. 8vo, original printed card covers. viii, 81, (1) pages; illustrated throughout. Near fine. $25

476 Letellier, M.E. COLLECTION DES BILLETS PATRIOT-
TIQUES DES COMMUNES DE FRANCE (1791–1794) AVEC
LES PRIX DE VENTE FIXÉS À CHAQUE BILLET. Paris, 1892. 12mo, original printed paper covers. 12 pages. Near fine. $30
A very rare fixed price offering.

477 Levenson, Thomas. NEWTON AND THE COUNTER-
FEITER. THE UNKNOWN DETECTIVE CAREER OF THE
WORLD’S GREATEST SCIENTIST. Boston, 2009. 8vo, original brown boards, gilt; jacket. xii, 318 pages. Fine. $25
Ex Dan Freidus Library.

478 Levine, Eli. GOLD & KRUGER COINS OF SOUTH AF-
RICA. A COMPLETE PICTORIAL RECORD OF THE DES-
IGNS OF ALL THE GOLD & KRUGER COINS OF SOUTH
AFRICA. Johannesburg, 1990. Square 4to, original padded black leatherette album, stamped in gilt and blind. (64) pages on thick stock, numerous full color coin enlargements. Fine. $50
Collectors’ Edition, especially bound for Harvey Stack, Volume Number 00, signed by the author. Also included is a printed transmittal note from Levine and several promotional enclosures. A most handsome production. Ex Kolbe Sale 79, lot 1483; ex Russell A. Hibbs Library; ex Kolbe & Fanning Sale 124, lot 306; ex William A. Burd Library.

479 Lewis, Albert B. MELANESIAN SHELL MONEY IN
FIELD MUSEUM COLLECTIONS. Field Museum of Natural History, Chicago: 1929. Anthropological Series Vol. XIX, No. 1. 8vo, original printed card covers. Printed on thick paper. 36 pages; 25 plates. Cover coming detached from text block; very good. $20

480 Lichnowsky, R. v., and E. v. Mayer. DES FÜRSTLICHEN
HOCHSTIFTES OLMÜTZ MÜNZEN UND MEDAILLEN.
Graz, 1963 reprint. 12mo, original green cloth, gilt. (8), 179, (5) pages. Fine. $25

481 Lipsius, J.G., and J. Leitzmann. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF
NUMISMATIC BOOKS PRINTED BEFORE 1800 WITH
Reprints the 1801 Bibliotheca Numaria by Lipsius and the 1867 supplement by Leitzmann. Essential for the 18th and early 19th centuries.

482 London Numismatic Society. OCCASIONAL PAPERS
NUMBER 2. London, 2005. 4to, original printed card covers. 56 pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $20
Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

483 Longman, W. TOKENS OF THE EIGHTEENTH CENTURY
CONNECTED WITH BOOKSELLERS & BOOKMAKERS
(AUTHORS, PRINTERS, PUBLISHERS, ENGRAVERS AND
PAPER MAKERS). London, 1916. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 90, (2) pages; 3 plates of tokens; 9 other plates. Top board edges badly bruised. Very good or so. $50
The original edition. Longman put together a superb collection of tokens and medals relating to this numismatic byway, sold in a 1958 Glendining auction. Clain-Stefanelli 13889.

484 Lütkens, Hermann. NOTGELD POESIE: DEUTSCHE
DICTION IM NOTGELD IN WORT UND BILD MIT ER-
SCHÖPFENDEN ERLÄUTERUNGEN AN HAND AMTLI-
CHEN MATERIALS. ERSTER TEIL. Cologne, 1921. 8vo, original printed card covers. 66 pages; illustrated. Covers chipped; very good. $20
485 MacLennan, George A. THE STORY OF THE OLD TIME COMMUNION SERVICE AND WORSHIP, ALSO THE METALLIC COMMUNION TOKEN OF THE PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN CANADA, 1772. Toronto: Charlton, 1991 reprint. 8vo, original printed card covers. 66, (2) pages; illustrated. Fine. $25
Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

486 Madox, Thomas. THE HISTORY AND ANTIQUITIES OF THE EXCHEQUER OF THE KINGS OF ENGLAND ... FROM THE NORMAN CONQUEST, TO THE END OF ... THE REIGN OF K. EDWARD II... 1969 Kelley reprint of the 1769 second edition. Two volumes. 8vo, original matching brown cloth, gilt. (12), xxx, 801 (1) + (8), 477 (1) pages, followed by Index of perhaps 200 pages. Fine. $50
A useful reprint of the best edition of this important work. Scarce. Ex William A. Burd Library.

487 Mancini, Vincenzo. «VERTUOSI» E ARTISTI. SAGGI SUL COLLEZIONISMO ANTIQUARIO E NUMISMATICO TRA PADOVA E VENEZIA NEI SECOLI XVI E XVII. Padova: Esedra Editrice, 2005. 4to, original printed card covers. 141, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $30
Ex George F. Kolbe Library, with his bookplate.

488 Margolis, Richard. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN IN TERRA COTTA. PORTRAIT MEDALLIONS BY JEAN-BAPTISTE NINI AT THE CHATEAU OF CHAUMONT. Gahanna: Kolbe & Fanning, 2015. Folio [13 by 10 inches], original terra cotta cloth, gilt; jacket. 232 pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $100
Benjamin Franklin in Terra Cotta discusses the numerous varieties of Nini medallions, methods of distinguishing originals from aftercasts, and the artistic context within which these pieces were created. Each medal is presented in actual size in exquisite detail. Thoroughly documented and useful to both the novice as well as the expert, this handsome, large-format volume is finely illustrated throughout in full color.

489 Markov, A. КАТАЛОГЪ ДЖЕЛАЙРИДСКЪ МОНЕТЪ. 1989 London reprint of the 1897 original. Folio [34.5 by 25.5 cm], original printed card covers. (4), v, (1), lxxxi, 64, (4) pages; folding map printed in three colors; text figures; 9 plates of coins. Fine. $100
The useful reprint of this very rare and important work on the coins of the Jallay-irid dynasty, who ruled over much of Iraq and the western half of Persia in the 14th and early 15th centuries. One of only 100 copies printed. Gromachevskii 2076. Mayer 1130. Ex William A. Burd Library.

490 Mathews, Geo. D. THE COINAGES OF THE WORLD; ANCIENT AND MODERN. New York: Scott, 1876. 8vo, original reddish-brown cloth, gilt. 305, (3) pages; text illustrations. Spine broken; very good. $20


492 McColl, W.R. IMMENSE COLLECTION OF CANADIAN MEDALS AND BUSINESS CARDS NOT CATALOGUED IN BRETON OR LEROUX... Reprint, 1978 8vo, original printed card covers. (24) pages; 1237 listings. Fine. $25
A highly interesting catalogue. Originals are very rare.

493 McCullough, A.B. MONEY AND EXCHANGE IN CANADA TO 1900. Toronto, 1984. 8vo, original blue boards lettered in silver; jacket. 323, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $30
Written specifically for numismatists. Most interesting. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

The complete volume, most important for R.W. McLachlan's "Canadian Card Money," which appears in the October issue (pages 145–177). Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

495 McLachlan, Robert Wallace. CANADIAN COMMUNICATIONS. A CATALOGUE OF METAL SACRAMENTAL TICKETS USED IN THE DIFFERENT PRESBYTERIAN CHURCHES. Toronto: Charlton 1991 reprint. 8vo, original printed card covers. (4), 62, (2) pages. Fine. $25
Reprinted from the Canadian Antiquarian, 1891.

496 Mel'nikova, A.S., and V.M. Potin [editors]. МОНЕТЫ, МЕДАЛИ, ЖЕТОНЫ. Moscow, 1996. 8vo, original brown cloth lettered in silver. 306, (6) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $35
Includes articles on the work of the Moscow Mint, 1596–1606 (Zverev and Ko-lyzyn, Volkov 1069), monetary reform 1654–63 (Lavrent'ev; Volkov 1080), hoards coming to the Historical Museum between 1963 and 1966 (Mel’nikova and Di-adenchenko, Volkov 1089), coin finds in the Iaroslav region (Dobrovolskii, Dubov and Sedykh), and the George Luders collection (Ginsburg and Gavrilova).

497 Meřička, Václav. ORDERS AND DECORATIONS. London, 1967. Square 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; jacket. 315, (1) pages, including 195 full-page color plates depicting orders and decorations. Covers slightly worn; jacket worn with small tear; very good. $40
A scarce, very well-illustrated work. Mulder & Purves 129-3.

498 Miles, George C. THE COINAGE OF THE ARAB AMIRS OF CRETE. New York: ANS, 1970. 8vo, original printed card covers. x, 86 pages; 9 plates. Fine. $25
Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 160. Important, being the only substantial work on the subject. Clain-Stefanelli 3949.

The indispensable standard work, covering the entire range of Austrian numismatics. Clain-Stefanelli 8217*.

500 Money Company. THE OFFICIAL COIN AND BANKNOTE AUCTION OF THE CANADIAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION’S 40TH ANNIVERSARY CONVENTION. Vancouver, August 17–18, 1990. 4to, original printed card covers. 218, (4) pages; 2275 lots; illustrated. Photocopy prices realized list laid in. Near fine. $20
Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

501 Monnaie de Paris. LES MONNAIES DU MEXIQUE. Paris, 1976. 8vo, original printed card covers. xxv, (1), 127, (1) pages; illustrated. Spine worn; else near fine. $30

Initially published to distribute material from a conference held in 1988 to mark the 100th anniversary of the Moscow Numismatic Society. Authors include Zavorotnaia, Smirnov, Zverev, Filipov, Kolyzin, Klochkov, Gerbich, Leonov, Petrov and many others. The sixth issue is dedicated to the 110th anniversary of the Moscow Numismatic Society and features articles tracing the history of collecting over this period.
503 Mosser, Sawyer McA. A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF BYZANTINE COIN HOARDS. New York: ANS, 1935. 16mo, original printed card covers. x, 116, (2) pages. Near fine. $20

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 67.

504 Muñoz, Miguel L. THE FIRST MINT OF THE MEXICAN INSURGENTS. Sociedad Numismatica de Mexico, 1968. Translated into English. 8vo, original printed card covers. 32, (4) pages; illustrated. Inscribed by author on title page. Near fine. $30


506 Munro, Neil Gordon. COINS OF JAPAN. Yokohama, 1904. First edition. 8vo, original green cloth, gilt. Color frontispiece, xx, 281, (3), pages; numerous plates and text illustrations. Cover water-stained; previous owner’s bookplates on pastedown; interior near fine. $50


The second sale is perhaps most important for its detailed cataloguing of over 150 lots of Merovingian coins, nearly all of which are illustrated.

508 Munroe, Henry S. THE GOLD FIELDS OF YESSO: A REPORT. Tokyo: Geological Survey of Hokkaido, 1875. 8vo, original printed boards. 80 pages. Binding a bit loose; general wear; very good.

$40

509 Muravyov, N.N. ОПИСАНИЕ ДРЕВНЕЙ НОВГОРОДСКОЙ СЕРЕБРЯНОЙ ГРЫВНИ И ЕЯ РУБЛІЙ... / ОПИСАНИЕ ДРЕВНЕЙ НОВГОРОДСКОЙ СЕРЕБРЯНОЙ ГРЫВНИ И ЕЯ РУБЛІЙ... 1871 reprint of the Moscow, 1826 original. 4to, original printed card covers. 18 pages; 3 large folding plates. Fine.

$25

V. Arefiev’s high-quality facsimile reprint of a rare early publication on the Novgorod grivna (Gromachevskii 224B).

510 Mursit-Gicot, M.C., L. Forrer and Soetheby, Wilkinson & Hodge. COLLECTIONS NUMISMATIQUES DE FEU DR PAUL-CH. STROEHLIN. Troisième Partie: Genève, 20 février 1911 et jours suivants. Crown 4to, later blue half morocco; spine with four raised bands, ruled in gilt; red leather spine label, gilt; top page edges marbled. (8), 431 pages; 6173 lots; 54 fine plates. Very good or better.

$50

The final volume of the Stroehlin sales, particularly important for Swiss coins. Clain-Stefanelli 11790. Grierson 306: “Collection très vaste.”

511 Nadin-Davis, Paul R., and Frank Fesco [editors]. NUMISMATIC OTTAWA. Ottawa, 1982. 8vo, original printed card covers. 137, (1) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20


513 National Museum of Denmark. THE GREAT NUMISMATIC COLLECTIONS ON THE BALTIC. St. Petersburg, 2005. 8vo, original pictorial boards. 188 pages; illustrated. Fine. $20

514 Needleman, Saul B. [editor]. PERSPECTIVES IN NUMISMATICS. Chicago, 1986. 8vo, original printed card covers. xvi, 364 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20


Possibly the finest ANA convention sale. Conducted jointly by four different firms, the New Netherlands material tends to receive the most attention, including as it does the Homer K. Downing large cents and selections from his library. John J. Ford, Jr. claimed to have done much editing of the other three firms’ material, in addition to his work on the New Netherlands section. Cataloguing the Downing large cents was the first job Walter Breen did for New Netherlands. Other material includes the Gibbs Canadian, Rumble’s patterns and Lesher dollars, Wayte Raymond’s assay medals, and coins of the world. A classic sale (rated A+ overall by Adams). Adams 38 (under New Netherlands) and 10 (under Schulman). Davis 779.

516 New Netherlands Coin Company. 59TH CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COINS ... CANADIAN DECIMAL COINS ... U.S. NUMISMATIC LITERATURE... New York, June 13–15, 1967. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. (2), 136 pages; 1370 lots; 6 plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $20

Lots 15–163 comprised an excellent selection of rare and desirable American numismatic literature, superbly catalogued at the zenith of his career by John J. Ford, Jr., in characteristically meticulous, inimitable style. A copy of the catalogue belongs in the library of anyone seriously interested in American numismatics.

517 New Netherlands Coin Company. 60TH PUBLIC AUCTION SALE. New York, Dec. 3–4, 1968. 8vo, original printed card covers. (2), 116 pages; 758 lots; 16 plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine.

“A strong candidate for best executed catalogue ever”—John W. Adams. Incredibly, the full title page points out some of the highlights: Canadian coins from the Brand and Lathrop collections; 43 lots of Massachusetts silver; Earle’s Lord Baltimore shilling; a Standish Berry threepence; a Chalmers shilling and sixpence; a silver Immune Columbia; colonies from the E.C.C. Boyd collection; New Jersey coppers from the Hall, Brand, Wurtzich and Boyd collections; and private and territorial gold including a J. Parsons and Co. $2.50 piece and an 1849 Mormon $20 piece. Adams 60 (rated A+ overall; A+ in colonial, A in private gold, and A in Canadian).


$50

The most recent printing of this standard work on the early English coinage.

519 Norris, Andrea, and Ingrid Weber. MEDALS AND PLAQUETTES FROM THE MOLINARI COLLECTION AT BOWDOIN COLLEGE. Brunswick, 1976. 4to, original orange cloth, gilt; jacket. xi, 292 pages; 426 detailed descriptions, all finely illustrated. Fine. $25

An important collection of over 1500 medals from the Italian Renaissance to the nineteenth century, with large groups of Italian and French medals dating after 1600.
520 Novak, John A. CASH ON THE LINE. Okinawa, [late 1960s]. Seven issues of this periodical on Oriental numismatics. Includes issues 57 through 61 and 63, plus one special issue. All 8vo, original printed paper covers. Near fine. $20


Over 100 coins are offered for sale (mainly rubles, also including poltinas and several later gold coins), dating from a 1705 poltina of Peter the Great to a 1921 U.S.S.R. ruble.

522 Numismatic Fine Arts & Bank Leu. THE GARRETT COLLECTION. ANCIENT & FOREIGN COINS & MEDALS. Parts I–III, complete. Beverly Hills and Zurich, 1984–1985. 4to, original matching printed card covers. Over 1000 pages; nearly 5000 lots; well illustrated. Each with original or photocopy PRL. Near fine. $60

A complete set of this extraordinary series of catalogues featuring the foreign and ancient coins from this well-known collection. Dahn 2027 and 2028 (Parts II and III).

523 Numismatische Gesellschaft zu Berlin. 100 JAHRE. NUMISMATISCHE GESELLSCHAFT ZU BERLIN. 1843–1943. (Berlin, 1943). 4to, original printed card covers. 87 leaves of duplicated typescript; 3 plates. Several pages bound upside-down. Very good. $100


The standard work on the coins and medals of this fascinating ruler, who reigned from 1833 to 1868. This landmark reference provides historical and numismatic background leading up to and through the period in question, a brief biography of Queen Isabel II, and a comprehensive listing of the coins and patterns of her reign. Fantasy issues and medals are also covered in detail. Presentation of each series includes historical background, rarity, pricing, metrology, and information about counterfeits and forgeries. Extensively illustrated in color, this will remain the standard work on the subject for quite some time.


Ex Doug Robins Library.

526 Opitz, Charles. TRADITIONAL MONEY ON YAP & PAILAU. Ocala, 2004. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 44 pages; illustrated in color. Signed by the author. Fine. $25

Ex Doug Robins Library.

527 Orden der Eiserne Krone. STATUTEN FÜR DEN ÖSTERREICHISCH-KAISERLICHEN ORDEN DER EISERNE KRONEN. Vienna, 1884. Folio [40.5 by 28.5], original blue cloth, paneled in blind and with upper cover lettered in gilt. 16, (28) pages; 7 finely engraved plates depicting decorations, ribbons, clasps, swords, devices, and full dress ensembles; tissue guards. Front hinge cracking; minor scuffs and wear to board edges, else near fine. $100

A very scarce and visually impressive work on the Order of the Iron Crown, among the highest orders of Austria and Austria-Hungary. Suetens originally (1969) ascribed this publication to Carlo Baron Mascéry di Tsöor (entry 323), whose signature is appended to the fourth (1884) supplement to the Statutes, though he chose simply to list it under "Statuts" in his 1977 edition (entry S.362).

Mulder & Purves follow the later example, but do not record an 1884 edition, listing only a c. 1850 printing and one from 1908 (2581-1 and -2).

528 Page, Étienne. NUMISMATIQUE DES COLONIES FRANÇAISES. MONNAIES & MÉDAILLES, Jetons—DÉCORATIONS DES COLONIES FRANÇAISES. Paris, June 1931. 8vo, later brown boards with card covers affixed. 52 pages. Illustrated throughout with line drawings. Near fine. $20

A fixed price list, issued in conjunction with the Paris International Colonial Exhibition, at which some of the coins offered for sale were on display. Well-catologued and worthwhile. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

529 Paruck, Furdonjee D. SASANIAN COINS. Bombay, 1924. 12mo, original printed paper covers. 18 pages. Author's notes in ink on back page. Near fine. $30

530 Paul, Kevin. THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO COLLECTING COMPOSER COINS. MUSIC-RELATED WORLD COINS, WITH VARIATIONS ON A COMPOSER THEME. Lynchburg, 2014. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 76 pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $20

531 Pédery Hunt, Dora de, and Elizabeth Frey. MEDALS. N.p.: Canadian Stage and Arts Publications, undated. Square 8vo, original printed boards. Unpaginated; illustrated. Inscribed to Margo Russell on flyleaf; near fine. $20

532 Pelsdonk, Jan, and Michiel Plomp (editors). HULDE! PENNINGKUNST IN DE GOUDEN EEUW. Haarlem: Teylers Museum, 2012. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 135, (1) pages; illustrated in color throughout. Near fine. $20


A useful reprint of this little-known work, originals of which are very rare.

534 Perini, Quintilio. LE MONETE DI VERONA. 1985. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 110, (2) pages; text illustrations. Near fine. $20

Ex Stack Family Library.

535 Perk, Haluk, and Hüsnü Öztürk. ANATOLIAN COINS MONOGRAPHIES I. Istanbul, 2007. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. 234 pages; illustrated. Fine. $20

536 Petrov, V.I. CATALOGUE DES MONNAIES RUSSES DE TOUS LES PRINCES, TSARS ET EMPEREURS DEPUIS 980 JUSQU'À 1899. Graz, 1964 reprint. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. (6), 86 pages; 46 plates. Covers slightly rubbed. Near fine. $20

Reprint of the 1899 second edition of Petrov's Katalog Russkikh Monet.

537 Peus, Dr. Busso (Nachf.). NUMISMATISCHE BIBLIO- THEK ADOLPH HESS. Frankfurt, 29.–30. April 1991. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 183, (1) pages; 2746 lots numbered 7001–9746. Near fine. $20

An extensive numismatic literature sale.

538 Pitzschky, Eduard August. DIE SAMMLUNG RUSSISCHER DENKMÜNZEN IN STETTIN. MIT ÜBERSETZUNG IN DIE RUSSIISCHE SPRACHE. 2009 reprint and translation of the 1882 original. 4to, original printed card covers. (2), 29, (1), 13, (3) pages. Fine. $20

V. Arefiev's high-quality reprint. Distributed in limited numbers.

539 Poole, Stanley Lane. COINS OF THE URTUKI TURKUMANS (FOES OF THE CRUSADERS). Undated reprint. 4to, original printed card covers. xii, 44 pages; 7 plates. Cover edges sunned; else near fine. $20
540 Ratto, Rodolfo. MONNAIES BYZANTINES ET D’AUTRES PAYS CONTEMPORAINES À L’ÉPOQUE BYZANTINE. J. Schulman reprint. Amsterdam, 1974. 4to, original red cloth, gilt. 151, (1) pages; 2701 lots; 68 plates; prices realized list. Near fine. $40


541 Rawlings, Gertrude Burford. COINS AND HOW TO KNOW THEM. London, 1924. Fourth edition. 12mo, original green boards, gilt, decorated in blind; jacket. Frontispiece, xx, 374, (2) pages; plates. Some wear to jacket; else near fine. $30

An English handbook that attempts to introduce the reader to the science of numismatics, Rawlings's book went through several printings in England. Much of the text is concerned with ancient Greek and Roman coins, with British issues receiving the bulk of the rest of the attention (though there are chapters devoted to British colonials and U.S. coins that may be of more interest to American collectors). The plates are well done, and were produced by W.A. Mansell & Company.

542 Raymond, Wayte. THE SILVER DOLLARS OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA. New York, 1939. 8vo, original blue cloth lettered in silver. 52 pages; illustrated. Some wear to covers; near edge; near fine. $30

Ex Dan Freidus Library.


Clain-Stefanelli 7926.


545 Raymond, Wayte. THE SILVER DOLLARS OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA. Racine, 1964. Second edition. 8vo, original russet cloth lettered in silver. 125, (3) pages; illustrated. Previous owner's stamp on pastedown; near fine. $30


547 Renaissance Auctions. COINS. MEDALS. Jersey City, Dec. 6, 2000. 4to, original pictorial boards. 288 pages; 1000 lots; illustrated throughout and on 8 color plates. Near fine. $30

An outstanding sale, highlighted by the Siegfried von Schuckmann collection of Latin American coins.

548 Restrepo, Jorge Emilio. COLOMBIA MONEDAS COLOMIALES CIRCULARES (MONEDAS DE CORDONCILLO). Medellin, 1999. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. 90 pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

549 Richter, Rudolf. NOTGELD ÖSTERREICH. DEUTSCH-ÖSTERREICH UND NACHFOLGESTATEN MIT NEUBENGBEIEN AB 1918. Regenstauf: Heinrich Gietl Verlag, 1993. 4to, original printed card covers. 130 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

550 Richter, Rudolf. NOTGELD ÖSTERREICH-UNGARN 1914 BIS 1918. 1996. 4to, original printed card covers. 198, (2) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

551 Richter, Rudolf. NOTGELD ÖSTERREICH LAGERGELD. 1997. 4to, original printed card covers. 120, (4) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

552 Riechmann & Co., A. AUCTIONSKATALOG XVIII, ENTHALTEND: KUNSTMEDAILLEN DES XVI. BIS XX. JAHRHUNDERTS VON DEUTSCHLAND, NIEDERLANDE, FRANKREICH, ENGLAND. Halle (Saale), July 5–6, 1921. Folio, original green cloth-backed boards. (4), 97, (1) pages; 683 lots; 33 tinted plates. Joinks weak, as often seen; text a bit browned. Very good. $40

A scarce sale, important for European medals. Clain-Stefanelli 14156.

553 Riechmann & Co., A. AUCTIONSKATALOG XXXI: SAMMLUNG ARTHUR LÖBBEKE. DEUTSCHE BRAKTEATEN. Halle (Saale), 1974 reprint of Februar 1925 original. 8vo, original orange cloth printed in black. (8), 70, (4) pages; 1032 lots; 43 fine plates. Fine. $25

Still of great importance. Clain-Stefanelli 6588*.


Scarcely and well-illustrated.

555 Ringmacher, Daniel. TRACTATUS HISTORICO-POLITICUS DE NUMMIS, UBI INSIMUL VENTILANTUR... Lipsiae: Apud Johann Lohmann, 1725. Small 4to, contemporary marbled paper covers; handwritten title label. 80 pages. Covers detached but present; some light staining; very good or so. $70


556 Rittmann, Herbert. MODERN MÜNZEN. München: Ernst Battenberg Verlag, 1974. 8vo, original black cloth, gilt; jacket. 345, (1) pages; numerous plates of coins, many in color. Spotting to endpapers and edges, else fine. $30

Volume 6 in the Die Welt der Münzen series. Unfortunately, it was never translated and published as part of its immensely popular English counterpart, The World of Numismatics.

557 Robertson, J.D. A HANDBOOK TO THE COINAGE OF SCOTLAND, GIVING A DESCRIPTION OF EVERY VARIETY ISSUED BY THE SCOTTISH MINT... London, 1878. Square 8vo, later brown half calf and red boards, gilt. xxvii, (3), 146, (2) pages; frontispiece; text figures. Covers worn; spine broken; previous owners’ bookplates; interior pages near fine. $80

558 Robinson, J.C. CATALOGUE OF THE SOULAGES COLLECTION; BEING A DESCRIPTIVE INVENTORY OF A COLLECTION OF WORKS OF DECORATIVE ART, FORMERLY IN THE POSSESSION OF M. JULES SOULAGES OF TOULOUSE... London: December, 1856. 8vo, original brown cloth, spine lettered in gilt; both boards decoratively paneled, the front in gilt, the rear in blind; front cover lettered in gilt; top page edges gilt. xiii, (3), 200 pages; text illustrations. Binding a bit worn, especially at head and tail of spine. Very good. $35

An exhibition catalogue of 749 items, acquired by Soulages during repeated tours through Italy in search of representative art, mainly in the 1830–40 period. Included in the collection were 106 “Medals, chiefly Italian, of the Quattro and Cinque-cento periods,” described in some detail by Robinson, whose fine collection of Renaissance medals hit the auction block nearly three decades later in Paris as a stand-alone Rollin & Feuardent sale.

Visit our online store at numislit.com to browse even more titles.
559 Rollin, (Claude-Camille). CATALOGUE DE MONNAIES, MÉDAILLES ET JETONS FRANÇAIS EN OR, ARGENT ET BRONZE PROVENANT DE LA COLLECTION DE M. B... Paris, 26–28 avril 1860. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 55, (1) pages; 979 lots. Original owner’s signature and ink stamp on front cover, along with slightly later inked acquisition mark. Very good. [with] Rollin & Feuardent. CATALOGUE DE MONNAIES DU MOYEN ÂGE EN OR — EN ARGENT — EN BILLON COMPOSANT LA COLLECTION DU PRINCE ALEXANDRE TROUBETZKOY. Paris, 19–20 décembre 1860. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 55, (1) pages; 479 lots. Original owner’s signature and ink stamp on front cover, along with slightly later inked acquisition mark. Spine worn; very good or so. §50
Two rare early Rollin catalogues, including a very early sale conducted with Félix Feuardent of the Prince Troubetzkoy collection.

Three rare catalogues by this important French firm.

561 Rollin & Feuardent. CATALOGUE DES MONNAIES ROMAINES CONSULTAIRE, MONNAIES ROYALES DE FRANCE, MÉDAILLES DE LA REVOLUTION ET MODERNES, COMPOSANT LA COLLECTION DE M. C. RICHARD. Paris, 5 mars (1884) et jours suivants. 8vo, original printed paper covers. (4), iv, 125, (3) pages; 2204 lots; 4 fine plates of French coins and medals, engraved by Dardel. Unopened and near fine. §60
A genuinely rare catalogue, with exceptional engraved plates. Grierson 292.

562 Rose, Frank. THE RENOWNED NUMISTIC COLLECTION OF MR. JOHN L. MCKAY-CLEMENTS. Toronto, May 13–16, 1976. Small 8vo, original pictorial card covers. (10), 110, (4) pages; 2550 lots; 36 halfone plates. Covers spotted, else near fine. $25
One of the most important sales of early Canadian numismatic material to be held in modern times. Copies have always been difficult to obtain.

563 Rosenberg, Sally. SAMMLUNG VON MÜNZEN UND MEDAIELLEN DES MITTELALTERS UND DER NEUZEIT. Frankfurt, 13 Juli 1932. 4to, later black leatherette cover; original printed card covers bound in. 22 pages; 606 lots; 1 plate. Prices realized list laid in. Near fine. $30

564 Rossini. NUMISMATIQUE. MONNAIES ANTICQUES, FRANÇAISES, ÉTRANGÈRES, BILLETS DE BANQUE ET ASSIGNATS, TRÈS IMPORTANTE DOCUMENTATION. SPHRAGISTIQUE – PHALÉRISTIQUE – GLYPHTIQUE (LIVRES, TIRÉS À PART, AUTOGRAPHES, GRAVURES, PHOTOS, DOCUMENTS...) PROVENANT DU CABINET NUMISMATIQUE A.W. ET DE L’ANCIENNE BIBLIOTHÈQUE D’ADRIEN BLANCHET (1866–1957), MEMBRE DE L’INSTITUT. Paris, 4–5 octobre 2007. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 80 pages; 1116 lots; illustrated. Near fine. $20

565 Rowe, C.M. SALISBURY’S LOCAL COINAGE (SEVENTEENTH CENTURY TRADE TOKENS). Salisbury, 1966. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt; jacket. 88 pages; illustrated. Cover rubbed; near fine. $20

566 Rudin, Ronald. BANKING EN FRANÇAIS. THE FRENCH BANKS OF QUEBEC 1835–1925. Toronto, 1985. 8vo, original printed card covers. xiv, (14), 188, (2) pages; illustrated. Fine. §30

567 Ruding, Rogers. ANNALS OF THE COINAGE OF BRITAIN AND ITS DEPENDENCIES, FROM THE EARLIEST PERIOD OF AUTHENTICK HISTORY TO THE END OF THE FIFTIETH YEAR OF THE REIGN OF HIS PRESENT MAJESTY KING GEORGE III. London, 1819. The plate volume only. 4to, later cloth-backed original boards. Large folding map; 118 engraved plates of coins. Occasional browning and spotting, but mostly clean. Boards worn; near fine interior. §60
The plate volume of the scarce first edition of Ruding’s foundation work. Clain-Stefanelli 9708.

Ex Dan Freidus Library:

569 St. Louis Bar and Grill. FIVE CENT PROMOTIONAL CANADIAN NICKEL. Ontario, 2007. Promotional piece including a Canadian nickel with a red and yellow sticker advertising the restaurant website and their "six wing pieces for only 5 cents" promotion. Fine. $20
We believe that a limited number of these pieces were distributed at an RCNA promotion. The St. Louis in question is in Ontario.

570 Santamaria, P&P. COLLEZIONE GIÀ DEL PROF. ANGELO SIGNORELLI VI PARTE. OSELLE DI VENEZIA E DI MURANO. Roma, 1955. 4to, original printed card covers. 43, (1) pages; 425 lots; 11 fine plates. Prices realized list laid in. Some spotting to cover; near fine. $35

571 [Sardinia]. Charles-Félix, Roi de Sardaigne. EDIT ROYAL PAR LEQUEL SA MAJESTÉ DONNE PLUSIEURS DISPOSITIONS RÉLATIVES AUX MONNAIES. Turin: de l’Imprimerie Royale, 26 octobre 1826. Small 4to, self-covered. 8, (2) pages plus three leaves of tables. Removed from previous binding and somewhat trimmed. Near fine. §50
Rare. A substantial (ten articles, with three tables) reformation of the monetary system introduced by his brother Victor Emanuel, who preceded him as King of Sardinia.

572 Schaubek [publisher]. DAS LOBPLIED DER BRIEFMARKE. 7 Januar 1936. 12mo, original printed paper covers. 8 pages; illustrated. Fine. $20
An interesting pre-war German stamp publication.

574 Schmidt, Max. DIE MÜNZEN UND MEDAILLEN DER HERZÖG VON SACHSEN-LAUBENBERG NEBST EINLEITENDE MITTEILUNGEN ÜBER DAS MÜNZWESEN UND DAS WAPPEN DES HERZOGTUMS. Ratzeburg, 1884. 4to, original green cloth, gilt; all page edges gilt; decorative endpapers. iv, (2), 64, (2) pages; handsome chromolitographic frontispiece plate depicting coat of arms; large folding genealogical table; 5 additional fine plates of coins and medals. [with] Schmidt, Max. BEITRÄGE ZUR MÜNZGESCHICHTE DER HERZÖGE VON SACHSEN-LAUBENBERG. Ratzeburg, 1888. 12mo, original printed paper covers. 38 pages. Unopened. With two sheets of manuscript notes. Fine. $100

An exceptional copy of this classic work, with the extremely rare Beiträge. Clain-Stefanelli 9573.

575 Scholten, C. THE COINS OF THE DUTCH OVERSEAS TERRITORIES, 1601–1948. Amsterdam, 1953. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt. 176 pages; 20 fine plates. Cloth torn by spine; very good. $30

A significant work. Ex Stack Family Library.


Ex George F. Kolbe and Erich & Lili Wronker Libraries with their bookplates.

577 Schulman, J. CATALOGUE DES COLLECTIONS IMPORTANTES DE MONNAIES ÉPUISSÉES ET D’OUTREMER. DE SUPERBES GRANDES MONNAIES DE BRUNSWICK ET DE MAGNIFIQUES MÉDAILLONS DES EMPEURS ET PRÉSIDENTS DU BRÉSIL PAR L. BOTTEÉ... Amsterdam, 8–9 mai 1913. 8vo, original printed card covers. 106 pages; illustrated. (4), 1600 lots; 14 plates. Cloth torn by spine; very good. $25

A rarely available work on 19th-century Russian medals. Clain-Stefanelli 14951.

578 Schulman, J. CATALOGUE DE MONNAIES D’OR ET DE MÉDAILLES AYANT RAPPORT À LA GUERRE EUROPEÉENNE 1914–1915. CATALOGUE LXI. Amsterdam, mai 1915. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 66 pages; 725 listings; 2 plates. Some damp-staining; very good. $35

Apparently the first part of this indispensable source of information on World War I medals, written in the midst of it. Rare: a 1916 installment has been offered by us before as the first issue. While only listings 532–725 in this catalogue are devoted to the WWI medals, both plates are entirely devoted to the subject and this is clearly part of the series.

579 Schulman, J. CATALOGUE DE MONNAIES PRINCIPALEMENT EN OR ET FORMÉE PAR UN BANQUIER - D’UNE SÉRIE REMARQUABLE DE MONNAIES OBSIDIONALES ET DE NÉCESSITÉ ET MONNAIES DES PAYS-BAS. Amsterdam, 14 décembre 1931. 4to, original printed card covers. 70 pages; 1183 lots; 11 fine plates. Near fine. $30

580 Schulman, Hans M.F. 1946 CATALOGUE NO. 26 ... A SUPERB OFFERING OF COINS... A COMPLETE REGISTER OF ODD AND CURIOUS MONEY. New York, 1946. 8vo, original printed card covers. 3–194 pages. Very good or so... $25

Continues the listing of material from the Canadian collection of Dr. Courteau begun in Schulman’s previous catalogue. Features a touching dedication to the cataloguer’s father, numismatist Maurits Schulman, who had been missing since the German invasion of the Netherlands in 1940 and who was later confirmed as having been murdered by the Nazis.

581 Schweizerischer Bankverein. COINS OF BRAZIL. Zürich, Sept. 19, 1989. Square 8vo, original boards. 135, (1) pages; 810 lots; illustrated throughout; color plate and map. Fine. $20

A significant sale.

582 Seaby, Peter. COINS AND TOKENS OF IRELAND. London, 1970. 12mo, original printed boards. 167, (1) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

Seaby’s Standard Catalogue Part 3.

583 Severin, H.M. GOLD AND PLATINUM COINAGE OF IMPERIAL RUSSIA FROM 1701 TO 1911. New York, 1958. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. xv, 77 pages; 17 fine plates. Jacket worn; very good. $30

Important. Clain-Stefanelli 11193*.

584 Shafer, Neil. PHILIPPINE EMERGENCY AND GUE- RILLA CURRENCY OF WORLD WAR II. Racine, 1974. 8vo, original black cloth, gilt. 464 pages; illustrated. Previous owner’s sticker on pastedown. Near fine. $40

A rarely available work on 18th-century Russian medals. Clain-Stefanelli 14951.

585 Shillingworth, R.W. ONTARIO NUMISTIC ASSO- CIATION CONVENTION AND AUCTION SALE. Niagara Falls, March 30–31, 1974. 8vo, self-covered. 16 pages; 511 lots. Folded; very good. $25

586 Shillingworth, R.W. RILLA CURRENCY OF WORLD WAR II. Toronto, September 21, 1974. 8vo, self-covered. 16 pages; 484 lots. Folded; very good. $30

Infrequently encountered Canadian coin auctions.
589 Shortt, Adam. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADIAN CURRENCY, EXCHANGE AND FINANCE DURING THE FRENCH PERIOD / DOCUMENTS RELATIFS À LA MONNAIE, AU CHANGE ET AUX FINANCES DU CANADA SOUS LE RÉGIME FRANÇAIS. First edition. Ottawa: Accland, 1925–1926. Two volumes. 8vo, original matching printed card covers. xcvii, 577, (1); (9), 578–1127, (1) pages; 8 plates. Covers worn, with one taped; very good. [with] Shortt, Adam. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CURRENCY, EXCHANGE AND FINANCE IN NOVA SCOTIA, WITH PREFATORY DOCUMENTS, 1675–1758 / DOCUMENTS CONCERNANT LA MONNAIE, LE CHANGE ET LES FINANCES DE LA NOUVELLE-ÉCOSESSE. Completed by V.K. Johnston; revised and edited by Gustave Lanctot. First edition. Ottawa: Patenaude, 1933. 8vo, original printed card covers. (4), xlix, (3), 495, (1) pages. Very good or better. $60

Important and underappreciated works on early Canadian numismatics and economic history, in a useful bilingual format. Clain-Stefanelli 8549 ("Important for economic history") and 8550. Ex Doug Robins Library.

590 Shortt, Adam. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CURRENCY, EXCHANGE AND FINANCE IN NOVA SCOTIA, WITH PREFATORY DOCUMENTS, 1675–1758 / DOCUMENTS CONCERNANT LA MONNAIE, LE CHANGE ET LES FINANCES DE LA NOUVELLE-ÉCOSESSE. Completed by V.K. Johnston; revised and edited by Gustave Lanctot. First edition. Ottawa: Patenaude, 1933. 8vo, original printed card covers. (4), xlix, (3), 495, (1) pages. Covers a bit worn; else near fine. $80

An important and underappreciated work on early Canadian numismatics and economic history, in a useful bilingual format. Clain-Stefanelli 8549 ("Important for economic history") and 8550. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

591 Shortt, Adam. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADIAN CURRENCY, EXCHANGE AND FINANCE DURING THE FRENCH PERIOD / DOCUMENTS RELATIFS À LA MONNAIE, AU CHANGE ET AUX FINANCES DU CANADA SOUS LE RÉGIME FRANÇAIS. New York, 1968 reprint. Two volumes. 8vo, original matching brown cloth, gilt. xci, (1), 577, (1); viii, (1), 578–1127, (1) pages; frontispiece; 8 plates, mostly of currency. Bilingual. Fine. $40

An important and underappreciated work on colonial Canadian numismatics, in a useful bilingual format.

592 Shortt, Adam. DOCUMENTS RELATIFS À LA MONNAIE, AU CHANGE ET AUX FINANCES DU CANADA SOUS LE RÉGIME FRANÇAIS / DOCUMENTS RELATING TO CANADIAN CURRENCY, EXCHANGE AND FINANCE DURING THE FRENCH PERIOD. New York, 1968 reprint. Two volumes. 8vo, original matching brown cloth, gilt. xci, (1), 577, (1); viii, (1), 578–1127, (1) pages; frontispiece; 8 plates, mostly of currency. Bilingual. Fine. $40

An important and underappreciated work on colonial Canadian numismatics, in a useful bilingual format. Ex Dan Freidus Library.


594 Sinha, Sutapa [editor]. GOLD COINS IN THE COLLECTION OF THE ASIATIC SOCIETY. Kolkata, 2010. 8vo, original printed blue cloth, jacket. 138 pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $25


596 Smedley, Glenn B. LANDSEER PAINTINGS USED ON PAPER MONEY. 8vo, original printed card covers. 12 pages; illustrated. Also included are some extra prints of Landseer images of dogs and other animals used on paper money. Inscribed by author inside cover. Near fine. Reprinted from The Essay-Proof Journal, Spring, 1959 (Vol. 16, No. 62). $30

597 Smith, David Eugene. COMPUTING JETONS. New York: ANS, 1921. 16mo, original printed card covers. Frontispiece; 70 pages; 4 plates. Near fine. $25

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 9.

598 Smith, W. Owston. HOLOGRAM LETTER, SIGNED, TO A. BERNARD KEEVES. Tunbridge Wells, 22 March 1951. 23 by 18 cm. Single sheet, executed on both sides in blue ink. Near fine. $20

An interesting letter providing considerable insight into the state of coin collecting in England during the first half of the twentieth century and, for that reason, quoted in full: "I thank you for your communication about the Coin Collectors' News. If I were 10 or 15 years younger and in better health I might be able to assist you and to get some benefit from your activities and those of the British Coin Exchange Club. There are great difficulties in the way of collecting and studying coins as you know. I began late in life and, as my interests turned chiefly to coins of the Holy Roman Empire, I found few in this country to share them. Most of these few are dead. The war cut us off from the continent, the chief source of supply. My collection increased in weight and bulk, and when I moved into a flat in 1945 I found it almost impossible to place all my heavy cabinets at a convenient height and in an accessible position. They could stand only on the floor or on a strong table. Also during the war many pieces were packed in boxes and put into the bank or elsewhere. I was never able to get my collection back into proper order. I have therefore been selling parts of my collection by auction or privately during the last few years. I am having a considerable sale by auction in June next. Rare coins ought to be properly described and illustrated, and the sale put on record each time they change hands, which may be about four or five times in a century. The cost however, is considerable as each plate of illustrations costs perhaps £10, and even a few lines of print giving all peculiarities as carefully as possible cannot be had for nothing. I wish you all success but I think you need not send me your literature. I shall be of no help to you."

599 Sobin, George, Jr. THE SILVER CROWNS OF FRANCE 1641–1973. Teaneck, 1974. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt; jacket. viii, 259 pages; illustrated. Jacket worn; very good. $30

Ex Stack Family Library.

600 (Soleiroil). CATALOGUE DES MONNAIES BYZANTINES QUI COMPOSENT LA COLLECTION DE M. SOLEIROL. Metz: Imprimerie S. Lamort, rue du Palais, 1853 (paper covers dated 1854). Small 4to, original printed paper covers. 326, (2) pages; 1035 listings (plus bis listings). Untrimmed and fine. $60

A very scarce sale, though several copies have been circulating recently. Claude-M. Rollin may have been involved in the production of this work, as Chez Camille Rollin is advertised on the rear paper cover. The coins are carefully described and a running tally of their value in francs is printed alongside the listing. Leitzmann 132.

601 Soohodolsky, Anatol. RARE COPPER, SILVER, GOLD AND PLATINUM COINS OF IMPERIAL RUSSIA. San Francisco, 1944. 24mo, original tan card covers, printed in red and green. 40 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

Brief survey of rare coins (with rarity scale) from 1700–1917.
602 Sotheby, Wilkinson & Hodge. THE J.E. HODGKIN COLLECTIONS. CATALOGUE OF THE COMMEMORATIVE MEDALS AND SEVENTEENTH CENTURY TOKENS. London, 22–23 April 1914. Crown 4to, original printed paper covers. 38 pages; 251 lots; 4 very fine plates. Covers with tears; else very good. $25
Ex Dan Freidus Library.

603 Sotheby & Co. CATALOGUE OF THE IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF SAXON AND ENGLISH COINS, THE PROPERTY OF E.H. WHEELER, ESQ. London, 12–14 March 1930. Crown 4to, original printed card covers. 94, (2) pages; 599 lots; 16 fine plates. Very good or better. $50
A very scarce sale, especially with the plates. Ex Dan Freidus Library.


605 Sotheby & Co. THE PALACE COLLECTIONS OF EGYPT. CATALOGUE OF THE EXTENSIVE COLLECTION OF FINE FRENCH PAPERWEIGHTS AND ORNAMENTAL GLASS BY EMILE GALLE. London, March 27–28, 1954. 8vo, original printed green card covers. 48 pages; 308 lots; 5 plates. Near fine. $25

Important for English gold.

607 Sotheby's. THE WILLIAM HERBERT HUNT COLLECTION: HIGHLY IMPORTANT BYZANTINE COINS: PART I. New York, Dec. 5–6, 1990. 4to, original gray cloth, gilt; jacket. (350) pages, 962 lots, all coins illustrated in monochrome at actual size; original prices realized list. Near fine. $40

608 Sotheby's. AN IMPORTANT PRIVATE COLLECTION OF BYZANTINE COINS. New York, November 2, 1998. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 180 pages; 599 lots; illustrated in color. Fine. $20

609 Sotheby's. THE STACK COLLECTION. IMPORTANT ANCIENT BRITISH, ANGLO-SAXON AND ENGLISH HAMMERED COINS FORMED BY LAWRENCE R. STACK, STACK'S, NEW YORK CITY. London, April 22–23, 1999. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 228 pages; 826 lots; illustrated throughout at actual size, along with many coin enlargements; 18 color plates. Spine bump, else near fine. $20
Important for early British coins.

610 Spassky, I.G. THE RUSSIAN MONETARY SYSTEM. A HISTORICO-NUMISMATIC SURVEY. Amsterdam: Schulman, 1967. Trans. Z.I. Gorishina with L.S. Forrer. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. 253, (1) pages; well illustrated. Cover sunned; interior near fine. $50
The English translation of Spasski's most important work. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

611 Spingarn, Joel. FIXED PRICE LIST: THE SPINGARN COLLECTION OF CONDER TOKENS. Georgetown, Connecticut, 2001. 4to, original spiral-bound printed card covers with clear plastic cover protector. 40 pages; 54 plates. Fine. $20
Scarce.

612 Spink & Son. SPINK & SON'S MONTHLY NUMISMATIC CIRCULAR. Volumes XVI and XVII (1908–1909). Both tall 4to, matching red cloth, gilt. Covers show some wear; near fine. $50
The longest-running numismatic house organ on the planet. Much more than a simple fixed price list, the Numismatic Circular published substantive articles throughout its existence, featuring many important works primarily on ancient and British coins, but also on other areas (Forrer's Biographical History of Medallists, for instance, was originally published in its pages). Clain-Stefanelli 777.

613 Spink & Son Numismatics, and C.E. Bullowa. SAMMLUNG PROF. ROBERT B. WHITING. MARTIN LUTHER UND DIE REFORMATION AUF MÜNZEN UND MEDAILLEN. Zürich, 19.–20. April 1983. 4to, original pictorial boards. 131, (1) pages; 960 lots; well illustrated. Sticker on cover; very good. $25
The Whiting collection was probably the most complete collection of Luther medals ever formed. Ex Stack Family Library.


Includes some very important sales. Ex Doug Robins Library.

616 Spink. THE FRANK BRADY COLLECTION OF ENGLISH HAMMERED GROATS. London, 6 October 2011. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 121, (3) pages; 387 lots; illustrated in color. Near fine. $25

Attractively illustrated.

A beautifully printed volume carefully recording 16th, 17th & 18th century numismatic works in the Library of the Royal Academy of Letters, History and Antiquities, the largest holding of its kind in Sweden. It is written entirely in English. Every title-page is illustrated, and key bibliographical data is also included, often accompanied by important, little-known information about the work itself and a biography of its author. Simply indispensable to anyone interested in early numismatic books, and a joy to read.

619 Sutherland, C.H.V. ANGLO-SAXON GOLD COINAGE IN THE LIGHT OF THE CRONDALL HOARD. Oxford, 1948. Tall 8vo, original printed card covers. 106 pages; 5 fine plates. Spine a bit worn; very good or better. $40
Scarce and important. Clain-Stefanelli 5717.
620 Sweeney, James O. A NUMISMATIC HISTORY OF THE BIRMINGHAM MINT. Birmingham, 1981. 8vo, original brown leatherette, gilt; jacket. xii, 245, (1) pages; illustrated. Fore-edges spotted; else near fine. $50

A valuable contribution, with a full catalogue of coinage issues.

621 Sweeney, James O., and Robert Turboe. TEMPUS IN NUMMIS. VOLUME ONE: THE HISTORY AND FUNDAMENTALS OF DATING IN NUMISMATICS. VOLUME TWO: THE ROMANTIC STORY OF TIME THEMES IN NUMISMATICS. Numismatics International, 1992. Two volumes. 4to, original red and green printed card covers. (4), vii, (1), 175, (1); (4), xii, 254, (2) pages; illustrated. Fine. $35

Two interesting volumes.


An outstanding reference on this pivotal British coinage.


Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

624 Thompson, Robert D. COINAGE OF KWANTUNG CHINA. Hong Kong, 1971. Small 8vo, original printed card covers. 47 + 9 pages; illustrated. Cover rubbed; else near fine. $25

Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

625 Tietjen + Co. NUMISMATISCHE LITERATUR AUCTIONEN. Twelve catalogues, being Nos. 20, 21, 24, 27, 29, 32, 35, 40, 46, 64, 73, and 89. Hamburg, 1976–2002. 8vo, original printed or pictorial card covers. Most with prices realized lists (often photocopies). Generally near fine. $100


626 Timmins Philip. GUNMONEY: THE EMERGENCY COINAGE OF 1689-1691 FOR THE IRISH CAMPAIGN OF JAMES II. First edition. Dublin: Numismatic Society of Ireland, 2017. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt; jacket. (10), 146 pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $40

A well-illustrated reference for these intriguing issues.

627 Torrey, Charles C. GOLD COINS OF KHOKAND AND BUKHARA. New York: ANS, 1950. 8vo, original printed card covers. Frontispiece plate of coins; 37, (9) pages. Fine. $30

Numismatic Notes and Monographs, No. 117. An interesting examination of this 19th-century Khanate. Clan-Stefanelli 11862.

628 Travaini, Lucia [editor]. PHILIP GRIERSON, IRISH BULLS AND NUMISMATICS. Roma: Edizioni Quasar, 2011. 12mo, original pictorial card covers. 120, (4) pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

A charming tribute volume in memory of Grierson (1910–2006), with content in English and Italian.

629 Trelde, Fred. Robert von der. TRELDE DAS ÖSTERREICHISCHE NOTGELD. Salzburg, 1920. 8vo, original printed card covers. 54 pages; 727 lots; 10 pages of advertisements. $25

630 Tsai, Orlando Y. AN ILLUSTRATION OF CHINESE ANCIENT COINS. 1973. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt. Unpaginated text mainly in Chinese; illustrated. Near fine. $40

Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

631 Ugalde N., Pedro Léon. CONSIDERACIONES SOBRE LOS PERNICIOSOS EFECTOS DEL PAPEL MONEDA. Santiago de Chile, 1920. 8vo, original olive printed card covers. 35, (1) pages. Spine somewhat worn; ownership stamps on front cover and title. Very good. $30

Exceptionally rare. Ugalde was a Chilean lawyer and politician, whose relatively short life of 43 years was relatively eventful (he was nearly sentenced to death after a coup in 1924). This work was his thesis written while studying in the Faculty of Law at the University of Chile. OCLC’s WorldCat records no copies at all in reporting libraries.

632 Urban, Sylvanus [publisher]. THE GENTLEMAN’S MAGAZINE. Volume XI, No. 2 (February 1741). 8vo, self-covered. (53)–(112) pages; illustrated, including depictions of a shilling and a guinea, showing the differences between the two. Removed from previous binding; very good. $30

Includes an interesting article stating that sixpence and shillings had been encountered that had been gilt or otherwise made to resemble half guineas and guineas.

633 Vancouver Numismatic Society. NEWS BULLETIN. 1979–1980. 8vo, original textured black cloth, gilt. Two years of publications bound in one volume. Inscribed by the editor on front flyleaf. Fine. $20


A major work.


Three works on various aspects of Czech paper money.

636 Voloshinskii, Ya. ОПИСАНИЕ ДРЕВНИХ РУССКИХ МОНЕТЪ, ПРИНАДЛЕЖАЩИХЪ МИНЦЪ-КАБИНЕТУ ИМПЕРАТОРСКОГО УНИВЕРСИТЕТА СВ. ВЛАДИМИРА, ИЗЪ ЧИСЛА НАЙДЕННЫХЪ БЛИЗЪ НѢЖИНА, ВЪ МѢSTВѢ ВЪ МѢСѢТЬЮ 1852 Г. High-quality reprint of the Kiev, 1853 original. 4to, original printed card covers. (2), xiii, (3), 13, (1) pages; 3 plates of coins; 2 alphabet plates. Fine. $20

V. Arefiev’s high-quality reprint. Distributed in limited numbers.

637 Wang Ý-Ch’üan. EARLY CHINESE COINAGE. New York: ANS, 1951. 8vo, original printed card covers. viii, 254 pages; 3 maps; 55 fine plates. Covers worn; interior near fine. $40

638 Wang Yū-Ch’üan. EARLY CHINESE COINAGE. New York: Durst, 1980 reprint. 8vo, original green leatherette, gilt. viii, (2), 310 pages. Near fine. $20
Ex Q. David Bowers Library.


640 Weber, F. Parkes. MEDALS OF CENTENARIANS. Privately Printed (Boston: T.R. Marvin & Son), 1903. 4to, original printed card covers. 16 pages; text figure. Fore-edge worn and a bit chipped. Very good. $40
Rare: one of a very small number of copies reprinted from the American Journal of Numismatics.

641 Weyl, Adolph, Editor. DIE JULES FONROBERT'SCHE SAMMLUNG MITTEL- UND SÜDAMERIKANISCHER MÜNZEN UND MEDAILLEN. Lawrence, 1974 Quarto reprint. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. (10), (561)–1164 pages; lots 6206–10203; text illustrations. Wear to jacket; else near fine. $20

642 Whitman, Nathan T., and John L. Varriano. ROMA RESURGENS: PAPAL MEDALS FROM THE AGE OF THE BAROQUE. Ann Arbor: University of Michigan Museum of Art, 1983. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 188 pages; text illustrations. Near fine. $20

643 Williamson, George C. [editor]. TRADE TOKENS ISSUED IN THE SEVENTEENTH CENTURY IN ENGLAND, WALES, AND IRELAND.... London, 1967 Seaby reprint. Three volumes. 8vo, original matching green cloth, gilt; jackets. xli, (1), 1584, (6) pages; illustrated. Light spotting to jackets, else near fine. $70
Still a useful work.

644 Willey, Robert C. ROBERT C. WILLEY’S DICTIONARY OF CANADIAN MEDALLISTS. Victoria, 1998. Edited by Ronald Greene. 4to, original printed card covers. 180 pages; 10 plates. Corner bump, else near fine. $25

An important reference on Canadian military medals. Ex Doug Robins Library.

646 Wong, S.C. RARE CHINESE COINS. Shanghai, 1935. 8vo, original printed card covers. Irregularly paginated; illustrated. Water stains; very good. $30
Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

647 Wormser, Maximilian. NR. 4. VERZEICHNIS VER-SCHIEDENER MÜNZEN, MEDAILLEN ETC. Wien, 1893. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 16 pages; 460+ listings. [with] Wormser, Maximilian. NR. 5. VERZEICHNIS VON GOLD-MÜNZEN, NEUEREN PRÄGUNGEN, MEDAILLEN ETC. Wien, 1896. 8vo, original printed paper covers. (2), 22 pages; 670+ listings. Both catalogues removed from previous binding and lacking rear cover. Good. $60
Very rare: lacking from both the ANS Library and the Fitzwilliam's collection of catalogues.

648 Wright, R.N.J. SOME FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE ORIGINS OF THE MILLED COINAGE OF IMPERIAL CHINA. Reprinted from The Numismatic Chronicle, Seventh Series, Vol. XIV, 1974. 8vo, original printed card covers. (18) pages; 3 fine plates. Writing in ink on cover; cover stained; very good. $20
Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

649 Wyatt, Thomas. HISTORY OF THE KINGS OF FRANCE; CONTAINING THE PRINCIPAL INCIDENTS IN THEIR LIVES, FROM THE FOUNDATION OF THE MONARCHY TO LOUIS PHILLIPPE, WITH A CONCISE BIOGRAPHY OF EACH. ILLUSTRATED BY SEVENTY-TWO PORTRAITS OF THE SOVEREIGNS OF FRANCE. Philadelphia: Carey and Hart, 1846. 12mo, original blindstamped red cloth, lettered and decorated in gilt. 252 pages; 18 finely engraved plates of portrait medals. Pages foxed, but plates remarkably clean. Previous owner's bookplate. Water damage; some foxing; very good or so. $100
The handsome plates, "engraved from a series of medals lately issued in France," were executed by the famous bank note engraver W.L. Ormsby, utilizing a medal-ruling machine process also used in Wyatt's other numismatic works. This work pre-dates by two years Wyatt's classic Memoirs of the Generals, Commerdores, and Other Commanders..., the first illustrated work on American medals. Several of the illustrations in this volume were derived from medallic portraits found in Guillaume Rovillé's classic 1553 numismatic work, the Promptuare des médailles, which, avers Wyatt, contained "portraits of all the French Kings up to that time." (This may not be much of an endorsement since a number of the engravings of ancient coins and medals found in Rovillé are purely imaginary.) Sets of the medals themselves were offered by Carey & Hart on the verso of the "Author's Preface" for $75 in bronze, $85 plated in silver, and $100 plated in gold. Very scarce.

Very scarce. Claim-Stefanelli 8693: "From earliest times to the Ch'ing dynasty." Cooke W617.4.

651 Zander, Randolph. COIN LISTS. Alexandria, February 1957–January 1962. Seven lists, Numbers 29, 34, 39, 40, 46, 79, and 80. 36 by 22 cm. Original duplicated typescripts, ranging from single sheets printed on both sides to 8-page lists. $60
Rarely offered.

652 Zhongguo Guqian Pu. ILLUSTRATIVE PLATES OF CHINESE ANCIENT COINS. Beijing, 1989. 4to, original tan cloth printed in green and gilt; jacket. Almost entirely in Chinese. 534 pages; illustrated. Spine broken; near fine. $40
From the Oriental Numismatic Society: "Compiled by the National Bureau of Cultural Hentage, this is an illustrated catalogue of over 4000 rubbings of Chinese coins up to the early Republic. Appendix 1 lists Korean, Japanese and Vietnamese coins The useful Reference Index (pp 511–534) indicates sources for further research on particular coin types, including publications of coin hoards. " Ex Q. David Bowers Library.
UNITED STATES NUMISMATICS

653 Active Token Collectors Organization. ATCO. Sioux Falls, 1982–1984. Nineteen issues plus membership list. All 8vo, original printed paper covers. Near fine. $50


Ex Q. David Bowers Library.


656 Adams, Edgar H., and William H. Woodin. UNITED STATES PATTERN, TRIAL, AND EXPERIMENTAL PIECES. Dayton, 1959 reprint. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. (8), 196 pages; text illustrations. Near fine. $25

Based on Woodin’s extensive holdings, the Adams-Woodin compilation was a quantum leap over what little had previously been published on patterns. For half a century it remained the standard reference on these fascinating pieces.

657 Adams, Edgar H. UNITED STATES STORE CARDS. Reprint. Wayland, 1962. 8vo, original printed card covers. (6), 75, (3) pages. Annotated throughout, recording the extent of Mike Zeddies’ collection as of June 1962. Very good or better. $50

A very interesting copy, recording an important collection.

658 Adams, Edgar H. EDGAR H. ADAMS’ PLATES OF LYMAN LOW’S HARD TIMES TOKENS. Lawrence: Quarterman, 1980. 8vo, original spiral-bound card covers, gilt. 8 pages; 15 fine plates. With price list laid in as issued. Fine. $30

This reprint of the plates made by Adams around 1914 also contains an introduction by Alfred Z. Reed and an “instant finding list” compiled by W.F. Dunham.

659 Adams, Edgar H. EDGAR H. ADAMS’ PLATES OF LYMAN LOW’S HARD TIMES TOKENS. Lawrence: Quarterman, 1980. 8vo, original spiral-bound card covers, gilt. 8 pages; 15 fine plates. With price list laid in as issued. Fine. $30

This reprint of the plates made by Adams around 1914 also contains an introduction by Alfred Z. Reed and an “instant finding list” compiled by W.F. Dunham.


Ex Q. David Bowers Library.


One of only four issues of this scarce periodical.

662 Adams, John W. [editor]. MONOGRAPHS ON VARIETIES OF UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS, 1793–1794. Lawrence: Quarterman, 1976. 4to, original tan printed cloth. xv, (1), 205, (3) pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

663 Adams, John W. UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. VOLUME I: NINETEENTH CENTURY AUCTION CATALOGS. Mission Viejo: Kolbe, 1982. 4to, original orange-red cloth and boards, lettered and decorated in gilt and black; page edges speckled; printed throughout in red and black. Frontispiece; 270, (2) pages; 22 additional plates; pictorial endpapers. Minor light stains to cover, else near fine $100

The standard work on the early numismatic auction catalogues issued by the major American firms. One of 500 copies printed, bound by hand and printed on acid free paper. Essential. Voted as one of the Numismatic Bibliomaniac Society’s “One Hundred Greatest Items of United States Numismatic Literature.”


The inexpensive reprint of the standard work on early numismatic auction catalogues issued by the major American firms.

665 Adams, John W. UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. VOLUME II: TWENTIETH CENTURY AUCTION CATALOGS. Crestline: Kolbe, 1990. 4to, original orange-red cloth and boards, lettered and decorated in gilt and black; page edges speckled; printed throughout in red and black. Frontispiece; 418, (2) pages; 21 additional plates; pictorial endpapers. Fine. $70

An essential work for anyone seriously interested in either the auction catalogues themselves or their contents. One of 500 copies printed, bound by hand and printed on acid-free paper.

666 Adams, John W. UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. VOLUME II: TWENTIETH CENTURY AUCTION CATALOGS. Crestline, California: G.F. Kolbe, 1990. 4to, original orange cloth and boards, lettered and decorated in gilt and black; page edges speckled; printed in red and black. Frontispiece; xiii, 418, (2) pages; 21 additional plates; pictorial endpapers. Signed by author on title page. Fine. $80

Essential work for anyone seriously interested in either the auction catalogues themselves or their contents. One of 500 copies printed, bound by hand and printed on acid free paper.

667 Adams, John W. THE INDIAN PEACE MEDALS OF GEORGE III, OR HIS MAJESTY’S SOMETIME ALLIES. Crestline: George Frederick Kolbe, 1999. 8vo, original red cloth, black morocco spine label, gilt. 164 pages; frontispiece; folding color plate; 32 duotone plates. Fine. $100

One of 450 cloth-bound copies printed letterpress on Frankfurt mouldmade paper by the Bird & Bull Press.

668 Adams, John W. THE INDIAN PEACE MEDALS OF GEORGE III, OR HIS MAJESTY’S SOMETIME ALLIES. Crestline: George Frederick Kolbe, 1999. 8vo, original red cloth, black morocco spine label, gilt. 164 pages; frontispiece; folding color plate; 32 duotone plates. Inscribed by the author to Dan Freidus on flyleaf. Fine. $100

No. 126 of 450 cloth-bound copies printed letterpress on Frankfurt mouldmade paper by the Bird & Bull Press. Ex Dan Freidus Library.
669 Adams, John W. THE INDIAN PEACE MEDALS OF GEORGE III, OR HIS MAJESTY’S SOMETIME ALLIES. Crestline, George Frederick Kolbe: 1999. 8vo, original red cloth, black morocco spine label, gilt. 164 pages; frontispiece; folding color plate; 32 duotone plates. Fine. $100
One of 450 cloth-bound copies printed letterpress on Frankfurt mouldmade paper by the Bird & Bull Press.

670 Adams, John W. THE INDIAN PEACE MEDALS OF GEORGE III, OR HIS MAJESTY’S SOMETIME ALLIES. Crestline, George Frederick Kolbe: 1999. 8vo, original red cloth, black morocco spine label, gilt. 164 pages; frontispiece; folding color plate; 32 duotone plates. Fine. $100
One of 450 cloth-bound copies printed letterpress on Frankfurt mouldmade paper by the Bird & Bull Press.


672 Adams, John W., and Anne E. Bentley. COMITIA AMERICANA AND RELATED MEDALS: UNDERAPPRECIATED MONUMENTS TO OUR HERITAGE. Crestline: George F. Kolbe, 2007. 8vo, original linen; leather spine label, gilt. 304 pages; illustrated throughout using a full-color stochastic printing process. Inscribed to Bill Burd from John Adams on front flyleaf. Fine. $65
An outstanding work.

673 Adams, John W., and Anne E. Bentley. COMITIA AMERICANA AND RELATED MEDALS: UNDERAPPRECIATED MONUMENTS TO OUR HERITAGE. Crestline: Kolbe, 2007. 8vo, original linen; leather spine label, gilt. 304 pages; illustrated throughout using a full-color stochastic printing process. New. $60
An outstanding work.

674 Adams, John W., Fernando Chao (h) and Anne E. Bentley. MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF ADMIRAL VERNON: MEDALS SOMETIMES LIE. Gahanna: Kolbe & Fanning, 2010. 4to, original cream cloth, gilt; jacket. 240 pages, illustrated in color. Fine. $50

Number 124 of an edition of 150 copies printed on Zerkall mouldmade paper. A remarkable production that combines a classic of 19th-century American numismatic literature with the finest printing of 21st-century America. The book includes essays by Pete Smith, George F. Kolbe, John W. Adams and Henry Morris, and is very enjoyable to read. It is also a work of art, as Morris’s printing makes clear. A leaf book, it includes two actual leaves from Loubat’s Medallic History; this copy includes Plates XXIII and XXIX. It also includes a leaf from the Henry Morris letterpress edition of the Adams and Bentley Comitia Americana volume.

An outstanding history of the Society. Ex Dan Freidus library.

An outstanding history of the Society.

678 Affleck, Charles J. THE OBSOLETE PAPER MONEY OF VIRGINIA. VOLUME I. Virginia Numismatic Association, 1968. 4to, original crimson cloth; jacket. 237, (1) pages; well illustrated. Jacket a bit worn, else fine. $20

679 Ahwash, Kamal M. ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES LIBERTY SEATED DIMES, 1837–1891. Np., 1981. Second printing. 4to, original green cloth lettered in silver; embossed depiction of an 1873-CC dime on the front and back covers. (12), 411, (3) pages; portrait of the author; enlarged coin illustrations throughout. Near fine. $30
The first work on the topic; remains a standard reference.

680 Akers, David W. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS: AN ANALYSIS OF AUCTION RECORDS. VOLUME II: QUARTER EAGLES. Englewood: Paramount, 1975. Tall 8vo, original pictorial boards. 248 pages; illustrated. Cover scuffed; near fine. $30

681 Akers, David W. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS: AN ANALYSIS OF AUCTION RECORDS. VOLUME III: THREE DOLLAR GOLD PIECES, FOUR DOLLAR GOLD PIECES. Englewood: Paramount, 1976. Tall 8vo, original pictorial boards. Near fine. $40
Clain-Stefanelli 12238. Davis 18.

682 Akers, David W. UNITED STATES GOLD COINS: AN ANALYSIS OF AUCTION RECORDS. VOLUME IV: HALF EAGLES. Englewood: Paramount, 1979. Tall 8vo, original pictorial boards. Fine. $40
Clain-Stefanelli 12238. Davis 18. 792

683 Akers, David W. UNITED STATES GOLD PATTERNS: A PHOTOGRAPHIC STUDY OF THE GOLD PATTERNS STRUCK AT THE UNITED STATES MINT FROM 1836 TO 1907. Racine: Western Publishing, 1975. 4to, original maroon leatherette stamped in gilt and blind; all page edges gilt. (2), 115, (1) pages; illustrated throughout, often in color. Fine. $75
Akers’s outstanding reference work on U.S. Mint issue gold pattern coins was based largely on the Dr. John Wilkinson collection. The second chapter of the book is entirely devoted to the Wilkinson collection, and many of the coins depicted throughout are from this collection. Davis 17.

684 American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS. Volume XXXVIII, Nos. 1–4, complete. Boston, 1903–1904. 4to, removed from previous binding and trimmed; housed in custom box of maroon cloth, marbled boards, black spine label, gilt; very good or so. $100

The 1937 ANA convention auction sale, as issued in the Official Program.

686 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. Eleven early issues and an index, all as published in their original printed paper covers. Includes: December 1894; September 1902; November 1903; January through April, June, October and December 1904, along with the stand-alone index for 1904; and June 1906. Condition varies, but most very good or better. $75

Early issues of The Numismatist, all in their original covers.

687 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. Volume XXIV (1911), complete as issued in 12 numbers. 8vo, later maroon cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. iv, 448 pages; illustrated. Ex Chase Money Museum Library, with their stamps. Very good. $50


688 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. Volume XXV (1912), complete as issued in 12 numbers. 8vo, later black cloth, gilt. (4), 492 pages; illustrated. Binding worn, with text block shaken. Very good or so. $50

The complete volume for 1912.


706 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMATIST. Volume 64 (1951). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. Also includes 1951 Membership Directory and By-Laws. $20


712 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 70 (1957). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

713 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 71 (1958). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

714 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 72 (1959). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

715 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 73 (1960). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

716 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 74 (1961). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

717 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 75 (1962). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

718 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 76 (1963). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

719 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 77 (1964). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

720 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 78 (1965). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

721 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 79 (1966). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

722 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 80 (1967). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

723 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 81 (1968). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

724 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 82 (1969). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Near fine. $20

725 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 124 (2011). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 4to, original printed card covers. Illustrated in color. Near fine. $20

726 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 125 (2012). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 4to, original printed card covers. Illustrated in color. Near fine. $20

727 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 126 (2013). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 4to, original printed card covers. Illustrated in color. Near fine. $20

728 American Numismatic Association. THE NUMISMA-
TIST. Volume 128 (2015). Complete as issued in 12 issues. All 4to, original printed card covers. Illustrated in color. Near fine. $20

729 American Numismatic Association. 1930 SOUVENIR
PROGRAM. THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIA-
TION IN ANNUAL CONVENTION. HOTEL STATLER, BUFF-
FALO. Buffalo, 1930. 8vo, original printed card covers. 12 pages. Staple rust, else fine. Quite rare. $20

730 American Numismatic Association. CINCINNATI NU-
MISMATICALLY. CONTAINING A REFERENCE LIST FOR
CHECKING THE KNOWN VARIETIES OF MONEY ISSUED BY CINCINNATI BANKS, BUSINESS FIRMS, AND
INDIVIDUALS BY H.A. BRAND, PRESIDENT, CINCINNA-
TI NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION. ALSO PROGRAM OF
THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION ANNUAL
CONVENTION. Cincinnati, 1931. 32 pages, illustrated. Original printed card covers. Near fine. $50

Inscribed in black ink at the head of the front cover: “Don’t Destroy (signed) Gillette.” Brand’s illustrated article is largely devoted to Cincinnati scrip and bank notes. Beyond Brand’s interesting contribution, the advertisements present herein are worthy of perusal. Dr. Jacob Hirsch had a New York office at the time, witness his prominent full-page ad on the inside front cover. Barney Bluestone offered a “$5000 to $1000 Reward for the Capture of the 1804 Dollar” and mere months from decamping to parts unknown, William Hesslein was “still booking consignments for my Fall Sale.” And Henry Chapman was still active, claiming to “Have been in this business for upwards of fifty-seven years, devoting my entire time to it.”

731 [American Numismatic Association]. PRINTED OPEN
LETTER TO THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIA-
TION FROM PRESIDENT FRANKLIN D. ROOSEVELT,
DATED AUGUST 17, 1937. On White House letterhead, 9 by 6
inches, printed on one side with facsimile signature. Fine. $20

Written on the occasion of the 1937 ANA Convention, which was held in Washington, DC. “It gives me great pleasure to send hearty felicitations and warmest personal greetings to the members of the American Numismatic Association on the occasion of their annual convention,” it reads. “I trust that the forthcoming meeting will be outstanding in the annals of the organization, and that its members will have a thoroughly enjoyable sojourn in the National Capital.” Presumably distributed at the convention.

732 American Numismatic Association. 1938 REPRINT OF
THE 1907 ANA CONVENTION PHOTO. Providence: Horace
Grant, 1938. Postcard sized photograph with text on the reverse identifying those present in the photograph and marking this as a reprint. Lower corners a bit bumped, with small marginal chip. Very good or better. $50

A scarce reprint of a rare early ANA photo. Both the 1907 and 1938 ANA conventions were held in Columbus, Ohio, providing the justification for reprinting this particular photo (which Grant distributed at the 1938 convention).

733 American Numismatic Association. OFFICIAL PRO-
GRAM OF THE 1939 CONVENTION OF THE AMERICAN
NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION. New York, September 30–
October 5, 1939. 8vo, original printed card covers. 44 pages. Near fine. $20

734 American Numismatic Association. OFFICIAL PRO-
GRAM. 1940 CONVENTION OF THE AMERICAN NUMIS-
MATICAL ASSOCIATION. Detroit, Aug. 24–29, 1940. 8vo, original printed card covers. (20) pages; illustrated. Covers a trifle dusty, else near fine. $20

Those were the days. Among the various numismatic ads is one proclaiming: “Welcome A.N.A. Visit the Lindell Bar… Across from the Detroit-Leland where the Detroit Coin Club Meets.” The back cover depicts a stern-visaged, nattily dressed and bespectacled B. Max Mehl, appearing to gaze directly into the eyes of the viewer.
735 American Numismatic Association. SOUVENIR PROGRAM OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION 70TH ANNUAL CONVENTION. Atlanta, August 16–19, 1961. 8vo, original printed card covers. 24 pages. Some notes in ink; very good. $20


737 American Numismatic Association. ANA JOURNAL. Colorado Springs, 2006–2007. A complete set of five issues. 4to, original printed card covers. Fine. $80

A complete set of this substantive if short-lived journal.


One of only 125 sets issued of both the .999 silver and the bronze 1.5 inch medals. Original price was $125. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.


Reproduced are the original articles of incorporation and the constitution, “as adopted March 26, 1874, and since, at various times, amended.” The work concludes with useful rosters of current and deceased honorary, corresponding and resident members.

740 American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS. Volume XXXII, Nos. 2–4. Boston, 1897–1898. 4to, removed from previous binding; very good or so. $30


The early ANS Proceedings volumes are difficult to collect and, hence, are underutilized. They contain, however, invaluable information available nowhere else. Belden 74. Davis 28.


An outstanding catalogue issued by the ANS describing and illustrating specimens from their own collections on display at the 1910 Exhibition. While not including the entirety of the Society's holdings, this volume does list over 3500 medals from around the world, and is a notable catalogue of the Society's collection. Belden 80. Clain-Stefanelli 14089. Davis 32. Grierson 255 ("Catalogue remarquable pour la richesse et la diversité des objets exposés, depuis les débuts au XVe siècle jusqu'à 1910").

743 American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Volume XLVII (1913). 4to, contemporary brown cloth; black spine label, gilt. Frontispiece; (6), 168, lx, (2) pages; 31 plates. Binding somewhat worn, label much rubbed; very good. $60

Highlights include Albert Frey’s “The Dated European Coinage Prior to 1501,” George Frederick Kunz on Louis Oscar Roty, Seltman on a Seleucid tetradrachm, Comparette on the silver coinage under Nero, and the obituary of William T.R. Marvin, suitably presented with a fine portrait of the longtime editor and printer of the ANS. The early ANS Proceedings volumes are difficult to collect and, hence, are underutilized. They contain, however, invaluable information available nowhere else.

744 American Numismatic Society. AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY. Volume XLVIII (New York, 1914 [published in 1915]). 4to, later black cloth-backed card covers; original printed front card cover trimmed and mounted within. Frontispiece; (6), 218, lviii pages; 31 plates. Very good. $50

A large issue, including Howland Wood on the cut and countermarked coins of the West Indies, Eugene Courteau’s work on the Wellington tokens, Baldwin’s “Electrum and Silver Coins of Chios,” Belden on the “War Medals of the Confederacy,” and much else.

745 American Numismatic Society. UNITED STATES WAR MEDALS. New York, 1917. 4to, original printed paper covers. 7, (1) pages. Fine. $20


746 American Political Items Collectors. APIC KEYNOTER. 1975–1983. Twenty issues; varying formats. Also included are Project '76 and An APIC Research Project on Adlai E. Stevenson. All near fine. $40

747 Association for the Preservation of Political Americana. THE STANDARD. Nineteen issues from 1973–1980. All 4to, original printed card covers. Near fine. $40


749 Anonymous. AN ESSAY ON CURRENCY. Charleston Library Society reprint of the 1734 original. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 24 pages. Near fine. $25

A modern reprint of the extremely rare original edition.

750 Anthon, Charles E. THE ANTHON CABINET. CATALOGUE OF PROFESSOR ANTHON'S NUMISMATIC CABINET. PART 1: COMPRISING COINS AND MEDALS OF THE BRITISH EMPIRE. New York: Bangs, November 17–18, 1879. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 61, (1) pages; 950 lots. Hand-priced in ink. Covers worn; very good. $30

Adams 17. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.


Adams 19. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.


754 [Anthon, Charles E.] Cogan, George W. THE ANTHON CABINET. CATALOGUE OF PROFESSOR ANTHON’S NUMISMATIC CABINET. PART 5: GOLD, SILVER AND COPPER, OF AMERICA. New York: Bangs, October 20–22, 1884. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 93, (1) pages; 1701 lots. Covers worn and detached; very good. $20


758 Associated Coin Auction Co. MIDDLE ATLANTIC NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CONVENTION. THE THOS. WARFIELD COLLECTION. THE M.C. BROWN COLLECTION. Philadelphia, Oct. 28–29, 1955. 8vo, original printed card covers. 94, (2) pages; 1842 lots; 8 half tone plates, 4 of which depict large cents. Original prices realized list laid in. Near fine. $35

759 Associated Coin Auction Co. PUBLIC AUCTION SALE. Newark, April 7, 1956. 8vo, original printed card covers. 24 pages; 1001 lots; 2 half tone plates. Bid sheet cut out; near fine. $20


761 Avery, C. Louise. AMERICAN SILVER OF THE XVII & XVIII CENTURIES: A STUDY BASED ON THE CLEARWATER COLLECTION. New York: Metropolitan Museum of Art, 1920. 8vo, original printed boards; top page edges gilt. clix, (1), 216, (4) pages; illustrated. Spine very worn, but holding; very good or so. $50


763 Bailey, Banks and Biddle. MILITARY AND NAVAL INSIGNIA. Philadelphia, 1940. 8vo, original gold-printed and embossed blue card covers. Price list laid in. 28 pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

764 Bangs, Merwin & Co. CATALOGUE OF A VALUABLE COLLECTION OF SILVER AND COPPER COINS AND MEDALS. ALSO, ROMAN AND GREEK COINS, PATTERN PIECES, PROOF SETS, COLONIALS &C. New York, March 12, 1873. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 29, (3) pages; 616 lots plus 36-lot addenda. Fine. $20

765 Bauer, George J. SALE 30. ANCIENT GREEK—ANCIENT ROMAN COINS. U.S. GOLD, U.S. SILVER, U.S. COPPER... Rochester, June 9, 1951. 8vo, original printed card covers. 32 pages; 924 lots; 2 plates. Water stained; very good. $20

766 Beatty, Sister Mary Alexine. BANK FAILURES IN THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY. Washington, DC, 1949. 8vo, original printed card covers. (2) 272 pages. Stained on covers; interior near fine. $30

767 Behrens, Kathryn L. PAPER MONEY IN MARYLAND: 1727–1789. Baltimore: Johns Hopkins Press, 1923. 8vo, original printed card covers. viii, 9–98, xii pages. Covers a little chipped; near fine. $30

768 Beistle, M.L. A REGISTER OF HALF DOLLAR DIE VARIETIES AND SUB-VARIETIES... Shippensburg, 1929. First edition. 8vo, original black card covers, lettered in gilt. Frontispiece portrait of the author; xxxiii, 261 pages; Proskor portrait; Primer Chart; 7 plates. Fine. $50

A scarce binding variant. Ex Dan Freidus Library.
769 Belden, Bauman L. INDIAN PEACE MEDALS ISSUED IN THE UNITED STATES. New York: ANS, 1927. 4to, original printed card covers. Frontispiece; 46, (2) pages; 22 plates of medals. Covers worn, with a fold in the rear cover and final plates. Text and frontispiece browned where newspaper clipping laid in. Good to very good. $80


770 Betts, C. Wyllys. COUNTERFEIT HALF PENCE CURRENT IN THE AMERICAN COLONIES, AND THEIR ISSUE FROM THE MINTS OF CONNECTICUT AND VERMONT. Modern bound photocopy of 1886 original. 8vo, red cloth, gilt; binders leaves added to end to add bulk. 17, (3) pages; 22 text figures of coins. Some annotations in pencil. Near fine. $40

An important publication, originals of which are rarely encountered. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

771 Betts, C. Wyllys. EXTRACTS TAKEN FROM AMERICAN JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS VOL. II, OCTOBER 1867 AND FROM AMERICAN COLONIAL HISTORY. GIVING ONLY HISTORY KNOWN OF THE MEDAL COMMEMORATING THE BATTLE OF RHODE ISLAND. Providence, 1936. 8vo, original printed card covers. (8) pages; illustrated. Cover sunned; small area clipped out of back page; very good. $10

772 Beverly Hills Stamp & Coin Shop. UNITED STATES COINS: A SELECTION OF SCARCE DATES IN CHOICE CONDITION TO WHICH HAS BEEN ADDED TERRITORIAL GOLD COINS AND PATTERNS. Beverly Hills, (1957). 8vo, self-covered. 12 pages; illustrated throughout. Some annotations; near fine. $20

773 Birdsall, C.M. THE UNITED STATES BRANCH MINT AT DAHLONEGA, GEORGIA: ITS HISTORY AND COINAGE. Easley: Southern Historical Press, 1984. 4to, original red and black cloth, gilt. xv, 119, (3) pages; illustrated; 6 color plates. Previous owner's ink markings; near fine. $60

A well-done work covering the background legislation, the erection of the Mint building, its operation and coinage, its use during the Civil War, the history of the structure since the cessation of operations, and the bibliographical record.

774 Birdsall, Clair M. THE UNITED STATES BRANCH MINT AT CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA: ITS HISTORY AND COINAGE. Easley, South Carolina: Southern Historical Press, 1988. 4to, original blue cloth, printed in red and gilt. xvi, 123, (5) pages; (6) page color folding insert. Fine. $35


776 Bloom, Murray Teigh. MONEY OF THEIR OWN: THE GREAT COUNTERFEITERS. Port Clinton, 1982. 8vo, original green leatherette; jacket. 314 pages. Near fine. $35

A very entertaining book on the subject. Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

777 Bluestone, Barney. FORTY-THIRD CATALOGUE. Syracuse, April 15, 1939. 8vo, original printed card covers. (3)-55, (1) pages; 1465 lots; 6 halfplate photos. Previous owner's name in ink on cover; else near fine. $30

One of only four Bluestone catalogues featuring plates (halfplates), all of which are present in this sale. Adams A-: “Plated Beckwith. Politicals. 1776 Sword in Hand” other decent Colonial paper.” Ex Dan Freidus Library.

778 Boggs, Winthrop S. TEN DECADES AGO, 1840–1850. A STUDY OF THE WORK OF RAWDON, WRIGHT, HATCH AND EDSON OF NEW YORK CITY, TO WHICH IS ADD-D, SUNDRY COMMENTS, AND ARTICLES OF INTEREST, ILLUMINATING THE SCENE OF THAT TIME. American Philatelic Society, 1949. Small 4to, later blue cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 100 pages; text illustrations, many depicting paper money; errata slip tipped in. Ex George F. Kolbe library, with his bookplate on pastedown. Near fine. $80

A scarce and detailed account of this important early firm, including illustrations of a few of its early, intaglio-printed circulars.

779 Bolender, M.H. THE UNITED STATES EARLY SILVER DOLLARS FROM 1794 TO 1803. First edition. Freeport, 1950. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt. 75, (1) pages; 9 fine plates; original and 1956 valuation list laid in. Fine. $50

Long the standard reference. The illustrations in this edition are superior to those found in the reprints.

780 Boosel, Harry X. 1873–1873. Chicago: Hewitt, 1960. 12mo, original black cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 64, (12) pages. Covers a little spotted, else fine. $25

Usually encountered in card covers, the black hardcover version was intended mainly for presentation. Davis 110.

781 Boosel, Harry X. 1873–1873. Chicago: Hewitt, 1960. 12mo, original black cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 64, (12) pages. Near fine. $35

Usually encountered in card covers, the black hardcover version was intended mainly for presentation. Davis 110.

782 Bourne, Remy. A SURVEY OF AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SALES AND INFORMATIONAL LITERATURE: A SURVEY OF SALES LISTS, HOUSE PUBLICATIONS AND PROMOTIONAL LITERATURE ISSUED BY PROMINENT AMERICAN DEALERS BETWEEN 1910 TO DATE. Minneapolis: Ramm Communications, 1989. 4to, original spiral-bound card covers. (9), 243 pages, printed on rectos only. Fine. $50

As with most of Bourne's publications, this was a compilation of data which sought to record what existed in the field of numismatic literature. Though our knowledge of what's out there has increased in recent years, Bourne's works are still often the only places to find this basic information.

783 Bourne, Remy. A SURVEY OF AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SALES AND INFORMATIONAL LITERATURE: A SURVEY OF SALES LISTS, HOUSE PUBLICATIONS AND PROMOTIONAL LITERATURE ISSUED BY PROMINENT AMERICAN DEALERS BETWEEN 1910 TO DATE. Minneapolis: Ramm Communications, 1989. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. (9), 243 pages, printed on rectos only. Opening leaves a bit wrinkled at margin, else near fine. $75

Hardcover edition. As with most of Bourne's publications, this is a compilation of data that sought to record what existed in the field of numismatic literature. Though our knowledge of what's out there has increased in recent years, Bourne's works are still often the only places to find this basic information. Issued in very limited numbers. Ex John P. Donoghue Library.

784 Bourne, Remy. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC PERIODICALS, 1860–1960: AN ILLUSTRATED COLLECTORS GUIDE. Minneapolis: Ramm Communications, 1990. Two volumes. 4to, original matching blue leatherette, gilt. (28), 23, 69, 122, 41, 34; 10, 14, 30, 35, 55, 137, (6) leaves, printed on rectos only; illustrated throughout; tinted divider sheets added. Fine. $100

As with the above, this is a compilation of data that sought to record what existed in the field of numismatic literature. Though our knowledge of what's out there has increased in recent years, Bourne's works are still often the only places to find this basic information. Issued in very limited numbers. Ex John P. Donoghue Library.
Bowen, Richard LeBaron. RHODE ISLAND COLONIAL MONEY AND ITS COUNTERFEITING, 1647–1726. Providence: Society of Colonial Wars, 1942. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt. x, 112 pages; 10 plates, 4 of them impressions of colonial currency taken from the original copperplates, printed on parchment and tipped into place. Covers a bit worn; interior near fine. $50
A less-frequently seen work on colonial counterfeiting. Clain-Stefanelli 13653. Davis 115. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

Bowen, Richard LeBaron. RHODE ISLAND COLONIAL MONEY AND ITS COUNTERFEITING, 1647–1726. Providence: Society of Colonial Wars, 1942. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt. x, 112 pages. Previous owner's marks; cover scuffed; very good. $30
A less-frequently seen work on colonial counterfeiting. Clain-Stefanelli 13653. Davis 115.

Bowers, Q. David. AMERICAN COIN TREASURES AND HOARDS AND CACHES OF OTHER AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ITEMS. Wolfeboro, 1997. 4to, original pictorial boards. 456 pages; illustrated throughout. Inscribed by author on front flyleaf. Near fine. $100
A massive and important work.

A fine biography of a remarkable collector.

A well-executed catalogue of this important collection.

Bowers & Merena Galleries. THE VIRGIL M. BRAND COLLECTION. AMERICAN COINS. New York, November 7–8, 1983 and June 18–19, 1984. Two volumes, complete. 4to, original matching brown cloth, gilt. 120, 4, 216, (4) pages; 1627 lots; portrait; text illustrations; color plates; prices realized lists bound in. Both fine. $50
Deluxe Limited Hardbound Editions. Both sales feature remarkably important selections from Brand's American holdings.

Number 168 of only 182 examples issued, signed by Q. David Bowers, Michael Hodder and Cathy Dumont on the limitation leaf and by Bowers alone on the flyleaf. An excellent photographic record of this remarkable collection of colonial and early American coins.

Special Hardcover Editions of these very important sales. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

Bowers & Merena Galleries. 1988 / HIGGINS – GUIA — NORWEB — EVERSON & FAUGHT. New York, March 28–31, 1990. 4to, original brown leatherette, gilt; original pictorial card covers bound in, along with prices realized lists for each sale. Fine. $50
A private binding, bringing together the firm's sales for the first half of 1988, including the second Norweb sale.

Bowers & Merena Galleries. SELECTIONS FROM THE BOYD, BRAND & RYDER COLLECTIONS. New York, March 26–27, 1980. 4to, original black leatherette, gilt; original pictorial card covers bound in, along with prices realized lists for each sale. Fine. $30

Bowers & Merena Galleries. THE CHRIS SCHENKE COLLECTION. New York, November 12–14, 1990. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 436 pages; 5743 lots; illustrated. Prices realized list laid in. Near fine. $20


801 Bowers & Ruddy Galleries. THE GARRETT COLLECTION SALE. PART III. March 26–27, 1980. 4to, original black cloth, gilt. Prices realized lists bound in. Fine. $25
Deluxe Limited Hardbound Edition. Part 3 of the incredible sale that changed the American numismatic landscape.

802 Bowers & Ruddy Galleries. THE GARRETT COLLECTION SALES. PART IV. October 1–2, 1980. 4to, original black cloth, gilt. Prices realized lists bound in. Fine. $25
Deluxe Limited Hardbound Edition. Part 4 of the incredible sale that changed the American numismatic landscape.

803 Bowers & Ruddy Galleries. HIGHLIGHTS OF THE NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARY COLLECTION. (Los Angeles, 1982). Two photographs, 8 by 10 inches, depicting both sides of 15 coins and medals. Fine. $10
A complete set of the scarce photo enlargements offered separately by Bowers and Ruddy of some of the most important coins in this notable collection.
804 Bradbeer, William West. CONFEDERATE AND SOUTHERN STATE CURRENCY. HISTORICAL AND FINANCIAL DATA, BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCHES, DESCRIPTIONS WITH ILLUSTRATIONS. Omaha, 1956 Bebee reprint. 8vo, original light gray cloth, printed in blue. 277, (1) pages; text illustrations. Fine. $35


805 Bradfield, Elston G. [editor]. THEODORE ROOSEVELT AND NUMISMATICS. N.p.: ANA, 1958. Reprinted from The Numismatist. 8vo, original printed card covers. 56 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $10

806 Breen, Walter. DIES AND COINAGE. N.p.: Hewitt, late 1960s. 8vo, original printed card covers. 34, (2) pages; illustrated. Fine. $10

Part of Hewitt’s Numismatic Information Series. Ex George F. Kolbe library with his bookplate.


Mostly dealing with how to grade coins; perhaps Breen’s most extensive treatment of the subject. Ex William A. Burd Library.


Remains an important work, though some of its claims have been questioned (while others, controversial at the time, have gained acceptance). Ex Doug Robins Library.


Remains an important work, though some of its claims have been questioned (while others, controversial at the time, have gained acceptance).

810 Breen, Walter. WALTER BREEN’S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES HALF CENTS 1793–1857. South Gate: American Institute of Numismatic Research, 1983. 4to, original red leatherette, gilt. ix, (1), 501, (17) pages; well illustrated, partly in color. Fine. $50

The most detailed reference available.

811 Breen, Walter. WALTER BREEN’S ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES HALF CENTS 1793–1857. South Gate: American Institute of Numismatic Research, 1983. 4to, original red leatherette, gilt. ix, (1), 501, (17) pages; well illustrated, partly in color. Spine cracked; else near fine. $30

The most detailed reference available.


Originally written as an auction catalogue of the famous collection formed by Ed and Kenny Lee, this work features a great deal of original research by Breen. After the collection was sold privately before the sale, the text was suitably edited and the published work became the standard work on the topic.

813 Breen, Walter, and Ronald J. Gillio. CALIFORNIA PIONEER FRACTIONAL GOLD. HISTORIC GOLD RUSH SMALL CHANGE 1852–1856 AND SUPPRESSED JEWELERS’ ISSUES 1859–1882. Santa Barbara, 1983. 4to, original pictorial card covers. (2), 160 pages; well illustrated. Covers worn and torn; very good. $60

Originally written as an auction catalogue of the famous collection formed by Ed and Kenny Lee, this work features a great deal of original research by Breen. After the collection was sold privately before the sale, the text was suitably edited and the published work became the standard work on the topic.


Probably the greatest single attempt to discuss all U.S. coinage, including colonial and private coinages, in a single volume. While some have focused on the text’s occasional errors and the volume’s production problems, it would be impossible to name another reference work that includes so much solid information on U.S. coins. Kolbe 1093.


The posthumous publication based on Breen’s extensive notes on early large cents, most useful for provenance research, die state analysis and expanded condition census information.


818 Briggs, Larry. THE COMPREHENSIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES LIBERTY SEATED QUARTERS. Lima, 1991. 4to, original black cloth, gilt; jacket. vi, (2), 255, (1) pages; illustrated throughout. Wear to jacket; near fine. $90

The hardcover version of the standard work on the subject.

819 Brown’s Bronchial Troches. A LIST OF U.S. SILVER COINS WHICH COMMAND A PREMIUM PRESENTED BY THE PROPRIETORS OF BROWN’S BRONCHIAL TROCHES. New York: G.H. Buek & Co., 1886. 14.5 by 9 cm, self-covered, as issued. 4 pages, printed on card stock with pale purple background to front and back. Fine. $60

A “two-fer.” Not only are U.S. silver coins from dollars to 3¢ silver pieces depicted, accompanied by listings of dates worth a premium, but the Brown firm itself issued encased postage stamps. Inexplicably, a “V” nickel is also depicted, and there are listings of “3¢ nickel” pieces, and a “1¢ Nickel 1856 Eagle.” The brochure also promotes Brown’s Bronchial Troches as a “Remedy for the Relief and Cure of Colds, Coughs, Hoarseness, and all Throat Trouble,” and intimates that their use will prevent “Incurable Lung Disease, Chronic Throat Trouble or Consumption.” Rare.

821 Brunk, Gregory G. DRAFT OF MERCHANT AND PRIVATELY COUNTERMARKED COINS. [bound with] COINS COUNTERMARKED WITH POLITICAL MESSAGES. Hudson, Iowa, 2006. 4to, original spiral-bound printed card covers. 327, (1), 44 pages. Fine. $40

830 California State Numismatic Association. CSNA MEMORABILIA. Circa 1950s. Assembled by Michael A. Powells, the materials present here include convention programs, membership cards, correspondence, tourist guides, etc. Approximately fifty items. Various formats. Generally fine. $40

Includes: eight Powells membership cards, 1949–1957, and considerable correspondence relating thereto; printed materials pertaining to various CSNA conventions, including various registration forms and color tourist flyers for San Jose, Santa Barbara, San Diego-Land and Berkeley (pre-Hippie Land); March 1967 Vallejo Numismatic Society Official Bulletin; Official CSNA Convention Programs for 1949 and 1951–1954; 1953 CSNA Coin Auction; etc.


An outstanding overview of the history of numismatic books and a guide to the libraries that specialize in them, written by the erstwhile librarian of the American Numismatic Society.


The first book to be published by the Colonial Coin Collectors Club (C4), and a welcome contribution to the study of these enigmatic and charming coins.


The scarce original edition of this important reference, originally the author’s 1916 Princeton doctoral dissertation. Seven decades after publication, it remains a storehouse of useful and important numismatic information on U.S. coins and fractional currency. Pete Smith has written that “Much of the original edition was destroyed in a warehouse fire.” Clair-Stefanelli 13465. Grierson 221: “L’un intérêt et d’une valeur exceptionnels.” Sigler 441. Voted as one of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society’s “One Hundred Greatest Items of United States Numismatic Literature.” Ex Dan Freidus Library.

834 Cassel, David. UNITED STATES PATTERN POSTAGE CURRENCY COINS. Miami, 2000. First edition. 4to, original pictorial laminated boards. xii, 226 pages; illustrated. Corrections and Explanations page and extra color plate laid in. Fine. $50

An important reference, one of only 110 copies printed.

835 Cassidy, Daniel G. THE ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF FLORIDA PAPER MONEY. Jacksonville, 1980. 4to, original brown leatherette, gilt; jacket. (2), vi, 248 pages; illustrated throughout. Jacket a bit worn; near fine. $40

836 Castenholz and Sons. THE NUMISMATIC MESSINGER. Vols. 1–2 (1971–1972). A complete run of this short-lived publication. 8vo, original printed card covers. Fine. $80

An early house organ focusing on numismatic literature, this monthly publication proved to be ahead of its time, and the final (double) issue includes a letter explaining that it was being suspended indefinitely as it had proven to be financially unsustainable.

837 Celina Coin Co. MAIL AUCTION: UNITED STATES COINS. Lima, March 2, 1951. Stapled 8.5 by 11 inch duplicated sheets. 14 pages; 536 lots. Rare. $20

838 Chamberlain, Georgia Stamm. STUDIES ON JOHN GADSBY CHAPMAN, AMERICAN ARTIST 1808–1889. Annandale, 1963. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 40 pages; illustrated. Fine. $40

—-
839 Chamberlain, Georgia Stamm. STUDIES ON AMERICAN PAINTERS AND SCULPTORS OF THE NINETEENTH CENTURY. Annandale, 1965. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 66 pages; 25 plates. Fine. $40

840 Chapman, S.H. & H. CATALOGUE OF THE CELEBRATED AND VALUABLE COLLECTION OF AMERICAN COINS AND MEDALS OF THE LATE CHARLES I. BUSHNELL, ESQ. OF NEW YORK. New York: Bangs, June 20–24, 1882. 4to, modern blue cloth; black spine label, gilt. 136, 10, (2) pages; 3000 lots. Prices realized list, Supplement to the Bushnell Catalogue, and Plate XII laid in. Cover sunned; interior near fine. $100

One of the landmarks of American numismatic literature. The catalogue is a masterpiece, and a fitting homage to the collection. Adams 9 (A+ overall, rated A in large cents, colonials, medals, tokens, patterns, Washingtonia and comments). Davis 180. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

841 Chapman, S.H. & H. CATALOGUE OF THE MAGNIFICENT COLLECTION OF COINS OF THE UNITED STATES FORMED BY THE LATE RICHARD B. WINSOR, ESQ., PROVIDENCE, R.I. Philadelphia: Davis & Harvey, December 16–17, 1895. 4to, original gilt-printed white paper covers. (2), 87, (1) pages; 1353 lots. Front cover chipped and taped at spine. Very good or better. $70


842 Chapman, Henry. CATALOGUE OF THE CELEBRATED COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN COINS OF THE LATE MATTHEW ADAMS STICKNEY, ESQ., SALEM, MASSACHUSETTS... Philadelphia, June 25–29, 1907. 4to, original cloth-backed white boards, gilt. ix, (1), 222, (12) pages; 3026 lots; printed prices realized list bound in. Binding worn and shaken; very good. $100

Adams 3. The Stickney catalogue was Henry Chapman’s first major solo production after the breakup of the partnership with his brother Samuel Hudson Chapman the preceding year. While he conducted nearly fifty sales over the following quarter century, including famous collections such as Jenkins, Earle, Zabriskie, Parsons, Bement and Jackman, many would argue that he never sold a finer collection of American coins than the Stickney collection. Clain-Stefanelli 12078 and 12430. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

843 Chapman, Henry. PRINT REPRINT PLATES OF THE 1909 HENRY JEWETT SALE. 13 high-quality half-tone plates. Loose. Fine. $20

Good quality reprint plates of this important sale.

844 Chapman, Henry. CATALOGUE OF THE MAGNIFICENT COLLECTION OF EUROPEAN SILVER COINS, GOLD COINS, MEDALS, ETC. THE PROPERTY OF C.A. BALDWIN, ESQ. COLORADO SPRINGS, COLORADO. Philadelphia, April 20–21, 1911. 4to, original gilt-printed white paper covers. v, (1), 147, (1) pages; 1371 lots plus 1 unnumbered. Minor wear; spine taped. Very good or better. $80

Adams 15 (rated A for Germany, France and general European). A clean copy in original state of this outstanding sale of European silver coins and medals, important for crowns and thalers. Chapman notes in the preface: “For many years Mr. Baldwin has sought the finest examples he could find of the coins he was interested in, and even though he had a specimen it was discarded if a finer one was procurable...” Clain-Stefanelli 7954. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

845 Chapman, Henry. CATALOGUE OF THE MAGNIFICENT COLLECTION ... FORMED BY THE LATE HON. GEORGE M. PARSONS, COLUMBUS, OHIO. Philadelphia, June 24–27, 1914. 4to, original gilt-printed white paper covers. iv, (2), 165, (3) pages; 2756 lots. Lacking rear cover; very good or better. $35


Two important sales, held back-to-back over four summer days by a very busy Henry Chapman. Given overall ratings of A– and A, respectively, by Adams, who noted the “Superb English gold and silver” of the Bement sale and the extraordinary colonials and rare silver and copper United States coins of Jackman. The Jackman catalogue includes the tipped in final leaf offering some unimportant ancient coins that is usually only found in plated copies of this otherwise American catalogue.

847 Chapman, Henry. CATALOGUE OF A VARIED COLLECTION OF ANCIENT AND MODERN COINS. Philadelphia, Oct. 4, 1919. 8vo, original gilt-printed paper covers. (2), 38 pages; 500 lots. Dusty but near fine. $35

The 1919 ANA Sale, though not identified as such. A fairly important sale including a number of early United States rarities. Adams 39: “MS 1792 5¢ (ex Rittenhouse). 1791 Washington 1¢ (Ex Eckfeldt). 1907 $10 high rim. Mormon $21/2. 1797 1/2¢ 24 lettered edge.”


849 Chapman, Henry. CATALOGUE OF THE JOHN STORY JENKS COLLECTION OF COINS. ANCIENT GREEK, ROMAN AND THE ENTIRE WORLD. EARLY AMERICAN COLONIAL AND STATE ISSUES AND UNITED STATES PATTERNS AND THE REGULAR SERIES. Philadelphia, December 7–17, 1921. 4to, original white cloth, gilt. xii, 653, (3) pages; 7302 lots. More than half of the sale is hand-priced, with a few hundred lots in the English and French sections being named. Binding worn and shaken; very good or so. $100

Adams 40. An interesting copy of this famous and heavily consulted sale catalogue. Adams A+: “Henry Chapman’s magnum opus. Superb coins of the world plus U.S. all series, all expertly described.” The most famous of the Chapman sales and one of the most renowned American coin auction ever held. For years the Jenkins catalogue served as the best American single reference guide to the entire range of numismatics. Copies with any naming at all are infrequently met with. Clain-Stefanelli 7997. Grierson 276. Ex Dan Freidus Library.
850 Chapman, Henry, and Alfred Fitler Henkels. CATALOGUE OF A COLLECTION OF COINS AND POSTAGE AND REVENUE STAMPS, THE PROPERTY OF A PHILADELPHIA COLLECTOR. Philadelphia, Mar. 6, 1930. 8vo, original gilt-printed white paper covers. iv, 23, (1) pages; 525 lots. Some penciled annotations in the large cent listings, with a small handwritten sheet of notes laid in. Very good or better. $60
Adams 56. A very scarce catalogue, with Henkels cataloguing the stamps. The large cents in this copy have been annotated, probably by De Bland, giving information on some buyers and later owners. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

851 Chapman, S.H. CATALOG OF THE COLLECTION OF GOLD, SILVER & COPPER COINS OF THE UNITED STATES OF ARTHUR SARGENT, ESQ., BOSTON. B&B reprint of the June 20, 1913 original. 8vo, original gilt-printed paper covers. (2), (4), 45, (1) pages; 732 lots; 9 halftone reprint plates. Covers a bit discolored; else fine. $25

852 Chapman, S.H. THE COLLECTION OF ANCIENT AND MODERN FOREIGN COINS AND SILVER AND COPPER COINS OF THE UNITED STATES OF MR. J.W. CALDERHEAD, MANSFIELD, MASS. TO WHICH IS ADDED A SMALL COLLECTION OF ROMAN COINS. Philadelphia, April 26–27, 1923. 8vo, later brown cloth, gilt. 58 pages; 1029 lots. Fairly extensive bidsheet laid in. Fine. $70

Adams 26: “The finest collection of high condition cents of all time.” One of the most desirable Chapman sales and the finest sale of its time of mint state large cents. Infrequently offered.

An interesting letter, reading in part: “Don't want to send you the 188 and 256. That's the way I lost my 51st piece. I will trade one or both if the 1948 half struck on penny planchet is included in the trade. Enclosed is list of coins not in Ad. I did sell my collection. Have accumulated these since selling. Of course I couldn't get as much as individual sales, but I got thousands of dollars cash-on-the-barrelhead—one night—no trouble—no letters—no postage—no returns—no ads—no 20% auction commission.”

855 Chicago Coin Club. AUCTION LIST. Wednesday, February 2, 1938. 1 half-sheet printed on both sides, 83 lots. Near fine. $30
Scarce, as are all of these early CCC sales. Listed in Gengerke.

856 Christie’s. THE J. HAMBLETON OBER COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES GOLD COINS. New York, Dec. 9, 1981. Small 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; jacket. 49, (7) pages; 374 lots; illustrated; color folding plate. Fine. $20
857 Christie’s. THE BARON FAMILY COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES, FOREIGN AND ANCIENT COINS. New York, December 8, 1983. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; jacket. 100 pages; 448 lots; 6 color plates. Near fine. $30
858 Christie’s & Spink. GOLD RUSH TREASURES FROM THE SS CENTRAL AMERICA. New York, Dec. 14, 2000. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 245, (1) pages; 169 lots; profusely illustrated in full color. Fine. $40
A well-produced and important catalogue.

859 Clain-Stefanelli, Vladimir and/or Elvira. MEDALS COMMEMORATING BATTLES OF THE AMERICAN REVOLUTION. Washington: Smithsonian, 1973. 8vo, original printed card covers. 43, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $20
860 Clapp, Charles B. BANK GUIDE. A LIST OF BANKS IN THE NEW ENGLAND STATES AND NEW JERSEY, WHICH HAVE SURRENDERED THEIR CHARTERS, GIVING THE DATE OF SURRENDER, EXPIRATION OF TIME OF LIABILITY TO REDEEM, &C., &C. Augusta, 1865. 16mo, original printed paper covers. 34, (2) pages. Covers worn and discolored, with some pencil markings. Good to very good. $70
The first copy we recall handling of this obscure but useful Maine publication; not in the Newman Library sale. Clapp's introduction begins, “Within the past two years, some four hundred and sixty National Banks have been established in the New England States, the great majority of which have been converted from State Banks, thereby necessitating the surrender of their charters as such institutions. The banking laws of the several States not being familiar to the public generally, and much anxiety having been manifested by the mercantile community concerning the present large circulation of bills of State Banks, no information having been made public convenient for reference in regard to date of surrender of charters, or expiration of time of liability to redeem, the following work has been carefully prepared from the most reliable data that could be obtained.” Sabin 13223. Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

862 Clark, C.R. FLORIDA TOKENS. Tampa, 1990. 8vo, original green cloth, gilt. 532 pages; illustrated. Errors and Additions List laid in. Inscribed by author on title page. Fine. $20
863 Clarke, Hermann Frederick. JOHN HULL: A BUILDER OF THE BAY COLONY. Reprint. Wolfeboro: Pollock, 1993. 4to, original brown cloth. Frontispiece; (2), xiv, 221, (3) pages; 15 plates. “Compliments of Stack’s” label on front fixed endpaper; near fine. $30
A reprint of this important 1940 work on the Massachusetts Bay mintmaster, with a chapter devoted to his numismatic activities.

864 Cline, J.H. STANDING LIBERTY QUARTERS. Third edition. Palm Harbor, 1997. 4to, original blue leatherette, gilt. vii, 175, (5) pages; numerous illustrations. Fine. $30
Special Edition. One of only 100 copies printed.

865 Clover, Sam T. A PIONEER HERITAGE: DEDICATED TO THE MEMORY OF THOSE TWO DISTINGUISHED CALIFORNIA PIONEERS, COUNT AGOSTIN HARASZTHY AND MAJOR HENRY HANCOCK. Los Angeles, 1932. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt, with affixed illustration. Frontispiece portrait; (10), 291, (1) pages; illustrated. Gift inscription. Very good or better. $50
Includes much on Haraszthy, who was employed for some time with the San Francisco Mint, where he was falsely accused of embezzling gold.
866 Cogan, Edward. ENVELOPE HAND-ADDRESSED IN INK TO JEREMIAH COLBURN, BOSTON, MASS. With Cogan's embossed stamp. Fine. $20


869 Coin Galleries. ANCIENT AND MODERN COINS OF THE WORLD AND THE UNITED STATES. FEATURING THE RICHARD PICKER COLLECTION OF BROCKAGES. New York, May 24, 1989. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 140 pages; 3406 lots; illustrated. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $20

870 Collins, Jack. AUCTION CATALOGUE I. OFFERING AN IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC LIBRARY THE PROPERTY OF SEVERAL PROMINENT RARE COIN DEALERS... Long Beach, October 1, 1983. 4to, original gilt-printed card covers. 48 pages; 552 lots; illustrated. Fine. $20


876 Coronet Coin and Stamp Shop. A "GENTLEMAN’S STUDY COLLECTION" OF UNITED STATES HALF DOLLARS. Manhasset, c. 1968–1969. 8vo, original black card covers, printed in silver. 39, (1) pages; 467 listings; numerous text illustrations. Addenda leaf laid in. Lightly wrinkled from damp-staining. Very good. $20

877 Crawford, Louis, and Glyn Farber. LOUISIANA TRADE TOKENS. TAMS, Lake Mary: 1996. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. 558 pages; illustrated. Fine. $30


881 Crosby, Sylvester S. THE EARLY COINS OF AMERICA. Lawrence: Quarterman, 1983 reprint. 4to, original blue cloth, jacket. xx, 378, (18) pages; 13 plates; text illustrations. Jacket a bit worn, else fine. $40
The best edition in terms of information, printed on heavy paper, with an added bibliographical forward and appendix by Eric P. Newman. Ex George F. Kolbe library.

882 Curto, J.J. INDIAN AND POST TRADER TOKENS: OUR FRONTIER COINAGE. N.p.: ANA, 1962. Reprinted from The Numismatist. 8vo, original printed card covers. 20 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $10

883 Curto, James J. MILITARY TOKENS OF THE UNITED STATES, 1866–1978. BOOK II. No publication information given (c. 1979). 4to, original blue cloth, girt. (4), 116 pages; illustrated. Fine. $25
Clain-Stefanelli 14002a. Davis 295.

884 Davis, Andrew McFarland. EMERGENT TREASURY-SUPPLY IN MASSACHUSETTS IN EARLY DAYS. Worcester, 1905. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 34, (2) pages. Library sticker on front cover; near fine. $30
An offprint from the Proceedings of the American Antiquarian Society.

An odd contribution to numismatic literature, being both some supplementary notes on past punishments for various crimes (including counterfeiting) as well as some supplementary material on Davis's 1898 paper on Massachusetts currency. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

886 Davis, Andrew McFarland. CURRENCY AND BANKING IN THE PROVINCE OF THE MASSACHUSETTS-BAY. PART I: CURRENCY. PART II: BANKING. New York: 1970 reprints. Two volumes. 8vo, original matching red cloth, printed in black and girt. x, (2), 473, (1); (2), ix, (1), 332 pages; 35 plates, the majority depicting paper currency. Fine. $60
A detailed history of the coinage, paper currency, and banking of the Province of the Massachusetts Bay.

One of 550 copies of this essential reference, filled with erudite and astute commentary.

Ex Dan Freidus Library, with his stamp on front flyleaf.

One of 550 copies of this essential reference, filled with erudite and astute commentary.

890 Davis, Holland A. THE DAVIS ROCKY MOUNTAIN COIN ENCYCLOPEDIA... Denver, 1935. Third edition. 16mo, original printed card covers. 73, (1) pages. Fine. $25
Rare.

891 Davis, R. Edward. EARLY ILLINOIS PAPER MONEY. Chicago: Hewitt, undated. 12mo, original black textured cloth, gilt; decorative endpapers; original printed card covers bound in. Frontispiece portrait; 32 pages; illustrated. Fine. $40
The deluxe edition. Quite rare.

892 Dean, Monte Christo. OHIO SALES TAX REVENUES: STAMPS, PUNCH CARDS, TOKENS AND RELATED MEMORABILIA. Spring Valley, 2012. 4to, original pictorial boards. 439, (1) pages; illustrated. CD laid in. Fine. $30
[Deats, Hiram]. GROUP OF POSTCARDS ADDRESSED TO HIRAM E. DEATS. Ten postcards (pre-printed postage) sent on behalf of the New Jersey Society of the Sons of the American Revolution, 1891–1900. Three are handwritten, the rest are printed. Generally fine. $40
A small group of postcards sent to this famous collector of coins, stamps, and much else.

894 Detroit Coin Co. FIRST AUCTION SALE OF RARE COINS, MEDALS AND PAPER MONEY. Detroit, June, 18, 1938. 8vo, original printed card covers. 40 pages; 1004 lots. Some pencil markings; near fine. $20

895 DeWitt, Doyle. ELECTION MEDALS OF THE CAMPAIGN OF 1844. Reprinted from The Numismatist, 1943. 8vo, original printed card covers. 30, (2) pages. Cover sunned; near fine. $20
A scarce offprint.

An illustrated catalogue of 19 "facsimile coins and historical medalets" produced by Robinson along with a few similar concoctions misattributed to him. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

An illustrated catalogue of 19 "facsimile coins and historical medalets" produced by Robinson along with a few similar concoctions misattributed to him.

Ex Dan Freidus Library.

The precursor of the author's greatly expanded Numismatic Notes and Monographs publication on the same topic. Very scarce.

900 Dilliston, William H. BANK NOTE REPORTERS AND COUNTERFEIT DETECTORS. New York: Reprinted from The Numismatist, 1945. 8vo, original printed card covers. (4) pages. Folded for mailing; near fine. $20

901 Dilliston, William H. NATIONAL BANK NOTES IN THE EARLY YEARS. Reprinted from The Numismatist, 1948. 8vo, original printed card covers. 24 pages. Fine. $20

903 Doughty, Francis Worcester. THE CENTRES OF THE UNITED STATES: A NUMISMATIC STUDY. EXTENSIVELY ILLUSTRATED FROM SELECTED SPECIMENS. 1934 Holland Davis reprint of the 1890 original. 8vo, original printed card covers. (6), 115, (1) pages; text figures; 2 tables (1 folding); 4 lithographic plates of coins. Very good. $20

Doughty continued to be used until the middle of the 20th century.

904 Doughty, Francis Worcester. The United States: A Numismatic Study. Extensively Illustrated from Selected Specimens. 1934 Holland Davis reprint of the 1890 original. 8vo, contemporary brown cloth, gilt. (6), 115, (1) pages; text figures; 2 tables (1 folding); 4 lithographic plates of coins. Near fine. $30

A later reprint, one of two produced in the 1930s.


A transcription of the important manuscript by Douglas in the ANS Library, supplemented with commentary by a number of scholars.

906 Douglas, Susan H. George Washington Medals of 1889. N.p.: ANA, 1949. Reprinted from The Numismatist. 8vo, original printed card covers. 32 pages; illustrated. Pencil markings from previous owner; near fine. $20


Most useful and rarely offered. Arranged by sale/lot number and by die variety.


Ex Q. David Bowers Library.


Dunham writes, “After nearly seventy years of busy numismatic labor, at the ripe old age of three score and ten plus three, now living on borrowed time, I consider it my duty to leave a slight token of my love and friendship to my many numismatic friends. I therefore dedicate this volume to the members of the A.N.A.” Scarcely.


Reprints many of the pre-Sheldon works on early coppers.


Arranged by auction house, an approach not used elsewhere.


913 Early American Coppers. PENNY-WISE. Volume XXXVI (2002), Nos. 1–6, complete. As published in loose 8.5 by 11 sheets printed on both sides. Three-hole punched. Near fine. $15

914 Early American Coppers. PENNY-WISE. Volume XXXVII (2003), Nos. 1–6, complete. As published in loose 8.5 by 11 sheets printed on both sides. Three-hole punched. Near fine. $15


Rare. Written by the Deputy Treasurer of the United States Assay Office in New York City, and intended to assist bankers and bullion brokers. Davis 342.


917 Eggleston, Edward. Commerce in the Colonies. Extracted from Century Magazine, June 1884. 8vo, removed from previous binding. 24 pages; several illustrations of coins and currency. Very good. $20

918 Elder, Thomas L. The Medals and Tokens of Henry Clay. An Address by Thomas L. Elder Delivered Before the American Numismatic Society, January Meeting, 1918. No publisher information. 8vo, original printed card covers. 15, (1) pages; illustrated. Some wear to cover; else near fine. $30

A still-useful overview of the medallic tributes to this extraordinarily influential leader of the Whig Party.


Perhaps due to its incendiary nature, only three issues of the Numismatic Philistine were published. The publication was scathingly critical of the American Numismatic Association as well as the New York Numismatic Club. In the first issue, a proposed “official seal” for the latter organization depicted on one side an “Entrance Examination,” in which, through a magnifying glass, the scalp of a potential member is closely examined, and the other side proclaims in the field: “Orgies second Friday.” In his succeeding Elder Magazine, the publisher toned down his rhetoric, noting that “The Numismatic Philistine is no more... While it may have performed a few real services for the cause of Numismatics, its political ‘murmurings,’ had they continued, might have eventually ‘raised the roof’ instead of accomplishing reforms.”


Scarcely and highly entertaining.

921 Elder, Thomas L. The Elder Rare Coin Book. New York, 1913. 8vo, original printed card covers. 163, (3) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

923 Elder, Thomas L. 1935 SALE CATALOGUES. Seven catalogues included: January 25–26, the Comstock-Gunther Collections (with PRL); May 10–11, the J.R. Treadway Collection (with PRL); June 19–21, Rare American Coins Collected by John K. Borcky (with PRL); June 22, the Wendell C. Foster Collection; September 20–21, the W.A. Basset and Other Collections (with PRL); October 25–26, the John G. Townsend and Other Collections (with PRL); November 23, the Smith, Dickie and Other Collections. All 8vo, original printed card covers. All near fine. $50
Ex Dan Freidus Library.

924 Elder, Thomas L. 1937 SALE CATALOGUES. Five catalogues included: January 20–23, the Street and Other Important Collections; April 1–3, Properties of Dr. Clifton Wheeler, L.J. Troy, Messrs. D.P. Dickie, Mr. Poole, and Others; May 13–15, the Dr. Clifton Wheeler, Sigmund Vonn Lieve, Dr. George Ross and Other Collections; November 5–6, the General McC. Reeve Collection and Others; December 10–11, the Reynolds, Daniels and Other Collections. All 8vo, original printed card covers. All near fine. $50
Ex Dan Freidus Library.

925 Ellison, Joseph. THE CURRENCY QUESTION ON THE PACIFIC COAST DURING THE CIVIL WAR. Reprinted from The Mississippi Valley Historical Review, Vol. XVI, No. 1, June, 1929. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 18 pages. Near fine.$20

926 Ernst, C.v. DIE NOVA CONSTELLATIO- UND DIE FUGIO-MÜNzen, DIE ERSTEN MÜNzen DER VEREINIGTEN STAATen. Wien: offprint from the Numismatische Zeitschrift, 1910. Small 4to, original printed card covers. 8 pages; text illustrations of both sides of two Nova Constellatio pieces, a Fugio copper, and a Continental “dollar” showing both plain and EG FECIT obverses. Covers stained and chipped; separated into sheets. Good. $70
Very rare and quite interesting. Carl von Ernst, a noted German numismatist, died a year after publication. This interesting and very scarce publication under reflects above). Ex Dan Freidus Library.

927 Evans, George G. ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT .... New revised edition, edited by the publisher. Philadelphia: Evans, 1887. 8vo, original brown cloth, paneled in blind, gilt title with 1849 double eagle device. Frontispiece of Washington medal; vi, (2), 162, (1) pages, (5) advertising pages; 24 plates; 2 additional plates [portrait of Daniel Fox and an engraving of the Mint building]. Near fine. $30

928 Evans, George G. ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT... New revised edition, edited by the publisher. Philadelphia: Evans, 1888. 8vo, original maroon cloth, paneled and decorated in blind, gilt title with 1849 double eagle device. vi, (2), 160, (1), (2) pages; (11) advertising pages; 24 plates; 2 additional plates [engraved portrait of Daniel Fox, and a lithograph of the Mint building]. Spine shaken; very good. $25
The 1888 edition, with a fine engraving of Mint Superintendent Fox.

929 Evans, George G. ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT .... New revised edition, edited by the publisher. Philadelphia: Evans, 1890. 8vo, original brown cloth, paneled in blind, gilt title with 1849 double eagle device. Frontispiece of Washington medal; (2), vi, (2), 153, (4) pages; (6) advertising pages; (5) pages; 24 plates; 4 additional plates [portraits of Leech and Bosbyshell, depictions of steel vault and U.S. Mint]. Previous owner's signature. Spine broken, very good. $25
The 1890 edition, with new photo plates and slight changes to the title (not reflected above).

930 Evans, George G. ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT.... New revised edition, edited by the publisher. Philadelphia: Evans, 1890. 8vo, original brown cloth, paneled in blind, gilt title with 1849 double eagle device. Frontispiece of Washington medal; vi, (2), 153, (2) pages; (8) advertising pages; (1) page; 24 plates; 4 additional plates [portraits of Leech and Bosbyshell, depictions of steel vault and U.S. Mint]. Near fine. $30
The 1890 edition, with new photo plates and slight changes to the title (not reflected above). Ex Dan Freidus Library.

931 Evans, George G. ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES MINT.... New revised edition, edited by the publisher. Philadelphia: Evans, 1894. 8vo, brown pebbled cloth decorated in gilt; eagle depicted on front cover. vii, (1), 179, (2) pages; (3) advertising pages; 24 unnumbered plates; additional half tone plates of Robert Morris, Alexander Hamilton, the Directors of the U.S. Mint (2 plates), and Eugene Townsend; engraved plate of the U.S. Mint. Near fine. $30
Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

932 Fanning Numismatic Literature, David F. AUCTION SALES I–III. Columbus: 2008–2009. 110 + 100 + 100 pages; 787 + 640 + 673 lots; 4 + 4 + 4 color plates. All 4to, original pictorial card covers. PRLs for Sales 1 and 2 laid in. Fine. $30


934 Farrier, George H. CATALOGUE OF COINS AND MEDALS. New York: Bangs, May 2–4, 1876. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 77, (1) pages; 1940 lots. Near fine. $20
Adams 13 under the Bangs series. The only sale listed for Farrier by Gengerke.

The first sale is Adams 13 under the Bangs series. The only sale listed for Farrier by Gengerke. The second sale is Carter's only sale. He notes that Gaston Feuardent verified the accuracy of his descriptions of the ancient material. Adams 18 for the Bangs series: "1857, 1858 proof sets. 1787 Immune Columbia. Extensive Greek, Roman. Choice catalogs."

936 Fauver, L.B. EXONUMIA SYMBOLISM & CLASSIFICATION: A CATALOGUE OF KETTLE PIECES... Menlo Park, 1982. 8vo, original yellow cloth; jacket. xvii, (1), 350 pages; illustrated. Jacket has some wear; near fine. $30
Ex George F. Kolbe library with his bookplate.

938 Fey, Michael S. A DECADE OF TOP 100 INSIGHTS FOR THE ADVANCED MORGAN DOLLAR COLLECTOR. Ionia, 2008. 4to, original printed card covers. xix, (1) 173, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

939 Fletcher, Edward L., Jr. THE SHIELD FIVE CENT SERIES: A COMPREHENSIVE LISTING OF KNOWN VARIETIES. Ormond Beach, 1994. 4to, original spiral-bound pictorial card covers. vii, (1), 221, (1) pages; numerous enlarged illustrations. Fine. $30

940 Fletcher, Edward L., Jr. THE SHIELD FIVE CENT SERIES: A COMPREHENSIVE LISTING OF KNOWN VARIETIES. Ormond Beach, 1994. 4to, original perfect-bound pictorial card covers. vii, (1), 221, (1) pages; numerous enlarged illustrations. Fine. $40

941 Fletcher, Jr., Edward L. THE SHIELD FIVE CENT SERIES: A COMPREHENSIVE LISTING OF KNOWN VARIETIES. Ormond Beach, 1994. 4to, original black cloth lettered in silver; jacket. vii, (1), 221, (1) pages; numerous enlarged illustrations. Small tear to jacket; else fine. No. 57 of 100 copies thus bound. A standard work on the subject. $80

942 Flynn, Kevin, and Bill Van Note. TREASURE HUNTING LIBERTY HEAD NICKELS. Savannah, 1999. 4to, original printed card covers; spiral-bound. 130 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

943 Flynn, Kevin, and John Wexler. TREASURE HUNTING FRANKLIN AND KENNEDY HALF DOLLAR DOUBLED DIES. Brooklyn, 2003. 4to, original printed card covers. 155, (1) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

944 Flynn, Kevin, and John Wexler. OVER MINTMARKS AND HOT REPUNCHED MINTMARKS. Brooklyn, 2003. 4to, original printed card covers. 184 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

945 Flynn, Kevin. TREASURE HUNTING WALKING LIBERTY HALF DOLLS. Savannah, 2004. Second edition. 4to, original printed card covers; spiral-bound. 118 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

946 Flynn, Kevin. THE 1894-S DIME: A MYSTERY UNRAVELED. Rancocas, 2005. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 129, (7) pages; illustrated. Fine. $30
An interesting compendium on the subject.

947 [Ford, John J.]. TWO-PART INTERVIEW WITH JOHN J. FORD, JR. Legacy, Volume III, Nos. 1 and 2 (Spring and Summer 1990). Near fine copies. $25
Two complete issues of this magazine, published by Heritage, including the complete two-part interview with Ford conducted by Mark Van Winkle. The best interview of Ford ever published, covering a wide variety of subjects.

948 Frazier, Arthur H. JOSEPH SAXTON AND HIS CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE MEDAL RULING AND PHOTOGRAPHIC ARTS. Washington, DC: Smithsonian Institution, 1975. 4to, original printed card covers. iii, (1), 18 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $30
Ex John J. Ford library.

949 Friedberg, Milton R. THE ENCYCLOPEDIA OF UNITED STATES FRACTIONAL & POSTAL CURRENCY. Rockville Centre, 1978. 4to, original printed card covers. x, 158 pages; illustrated. Fine. $20
Still important.

950 FRIENDS OF FINANCIAL HISTORY. Nine issues of this periodical, 1983–1986. All 8vo, original printed card covers. Fine. $20

951 Frossard, Ed. FROSSARD COLLECTION. 1976 B&B reprint of the October 1884 original. 8vo, original printed card covers. 77, (1) pages; 1038 lots; 9 halftone plates; prices realized list. Fine. $50
Copy No. 79 of 100 reprinted. Adams A+: “Silver store cards. 1797 small eagle $10. 1797 6 stars $2.50. Shooting thalers. 1794 1¢ varieties.” Frossard’s collection is famous for his remarkably fine collection of 1794 cents, although it features rare and important coins in many fields. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

952 Frossard, Ed. REPRINT PLATES FOR THE OCTOBER 2–3, 1884 SALE OF FROSSARD’S OWN COLLECTION. 9 tinted halftone plates. Fine. $20
A set of reprint plates for this very important collection. Adams 37, rated A+: “Silver store cards. 1797 small eagle $10. 1797 6 stars $2.50. Shooting thalers. 1794 1¢ varieties.”

953 Frossard, Ed. REPRINT PLATES FOR THE OCTOBER 2–3, 1884 SALE OF FROSSARD’S OWN COLLECTION. 9 tinted halftone plates. Fine. $20

954 Frossard, Ed. ORIGINAL TINTED COLLOTYPE PLATE FROM FROSSARD’S MARCH 12–13, 1889 CATALOGUE OF THE THAYER, TURNER & ALLAN COLLECTIONS, DEPICTING ANCIENT, MEDIEVAL AND MODERN GOLD COINS. One of two plates issued for the sale, being Plate II (see comments). Margins slightly discolored. Near fine. $40
A rare early American coin sale plate (only 25 copies of this Frossard catalogue were issued with plates). This second plate features four U.S. gold eagles: lots 931 through 934, being a 1796, 1797 small eagle, 1797 heraldic eagle, and 1798/7. Also featured are a number of ancient and foreign coins. Adams 90. Davis 412.

A rarely encountered reprint of the scarce 1908 edition of this intriguing manifesto on the currency problems facing the Massachusetts Bay colony in the late 1730s and early 1740s, with a scheme toward their relief. A review copy, and stamped as such on the flyleaf. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

956 Fuld, Melvin and George. ANTISLAVERY TOKENS. Reprinted from The Numismatist, 1957. 8vo, original printed card covers. (16) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

Visit our online store at numislit.com to browse even more titles.
957 Fuld, George and Melvin. PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS / PHOTOGRAPHIC PLATES FOR PATRIOTIC CIVIL WAR TOKENS. Racine: Whitman, 1960; Cambridge: Privately Printed, 1959. Two volumes. Slightly different 8vo formats, original matching blue cloth, gilt. 77, (3) pages, extra binder's leaves; (4) pages, 23 fine photographic plates of tokens, with both versions of Plate XXII (the final plate) being present. Near fine. $100 Limited Edition Photographically Plated Copies No. 32 (text) and 22 (plates), both signed by George Fuld. Very scarce in general; this is a rare version only seen a couple of times before in which both the original version and the heavily revised version of Plate XXII are bound in. Davis 422.

958 Fuld, George and Melvin. TOKEN COLLECTOR'S PAGES. Boston: Quarterman, 1972. 8vo, original black cloth, gilt. (8), 253, (3) pages; illustrated. Binding a bit worn; interiors fine. $20 Gleanings from the Numismatist, Volume 3.

959 Furst, Moritz. MEDALS MADE IN AMERICA. Colorado Springs: ANA, 1954. Reprinted from The Numismatist. 8vo, original printed card covers. (16) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $10

960 Gallatin, Albert. SUGGESTIONS ON THE BANKS AND CURRENCY OF THE SEVERAL UNITED STATES, IN REFERENCE PRINCIPALLY TO THE SUSPENSION OF SPECIE PAYMENTS. New York: Wiley & Putnam, 1841. 8vo, removed from previous binding. (6)–124 pages, complete except for half-title. Spitting at spine; very good or so. $80 Very scarce. Gallatin was appointed Secretary of the Treasury by President Jefferson in 1801, and continued in that role until 1814. He later became president of the National Bank of New York. This is among his more important treatises on the subject of the currency.

961 Garland, Paul E. THE HISTORY OF EARLY TENNESSEE BANKS AND THEIR ISSUES. Kingwood, 1983. 4to, original white textured cloth, gilt; jacket. (16), 256 pages. Wear to jacket; else near fine. Covers issues from 1807 to the Civil War. $30

962 Gengerke, Martin. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC AUCTIONS. (UNPUBLISHED EDITION DATED 28 JULY 2000) SUPPLEMENTARY TO THE 8TH EDITION. PART III—CONSIGNORS. N.p., 2000. 33 unbound 8.5 by 11 inch sheets printed on both sides. Fine. $40 A highly useful supplement to the main work, updated a full decade following the last printed edition.

963 Gilbert, Ebenezer. THE UNITED STATES HALF CENTS. Undated reprint. 8vo, original maroon cloth, gilt; decorative endpapers. (3)–43 pages; 6 plates. DAVID ERBES impressed in gilt on the front cover. Near fine. $20 Still important. The first copy we recall seeing with a name stamped in gilt on the cover. Clain-Stefanelli 12288. Davis 428.

964 Gilbert, Ebenezer. THE UNITED STATES HALF CENTS. FROM THE FIRST YEAR OF ISSUE, IN 1793, TO THE YEAR WHEN DISCONTINUED, 1857. ALL DATES AND VARIETIES DESCRIBED AND ILLUSTRATED. New York: Published by The Elder Numismatic Press, 1916. First edition, second issue. Crown 4to [24.5 by 17.5 cm]. Trimmed to size, but unbound. 43, (1) pages; 6 fine glossy photographic plates, 25 by 20 cm. Fine or nearly so. $100 An unbound copy of the text to Gilbert's book, along with a set of the second issue (still first edition) plates. The text of the Gilbert book was printed in a fairly large quantity; the plates were printed in smaller batches, as needed. See P. Scott Rubin's article on the subject in the Spring 1992 issue of The Asylum.

965 Gilbert, Ebenezer. THE UNITED STATES HALF CENTS. Undated reprint. 8vo, original maroon cloth, gilt; decorative endpapers. (3)–43 pages; 6 plates. Near fine. $20 Still important. The first copy we recall seeing with a name stamped in gilt on the cover. Clain-Stefanelli 12288. Davis 428.

966 Gilbert, Ebenezer. THE UNITED STATES HALF CENTS. FROM THE FIRST YEAR OF ISSUE, IN 1793, TO THE YEAR WHEN DISCONTINUED, 1857. ALL DATES AND VARIETIES DESCRIBED AND ILLUSTRATED. [bound with] Crosby, Sylvester S. THE UNITED STATES COINAGE OF 1793 CENTS AND HALF CENTS. DESCRIPTIONS OF THE VARIOUS DIES BEARING THAT DATE, WITH NOTES ON THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE MINT. Both books in one unidentified reprint. Small 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt. 43 + 35, (1) pages; 6 + 2 plates. Near fine. $35


968 Glaser, Lynn. COUNTERFEITING IN AMERICA: THE HISTORY OF AN AMERICAN WAY TO WEALTH. (New York), 1968. 8vo, original cream linen lettered in green; jacket. (12), 274 pages; text illustrations. Jacket clipped and a bit worn; else near fine. $30

969 Gleim, Albert F. REPORT OF 1916 ARMY MEDAL OF HONOR BOARD. N.p, 1983. Oblong 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 478 pages. Fine. $30

970 Goldberg, Ira and Larry, with Mccawley-Grellman. THE PRE-LONG BEACH SALE. UNITED STATES COINS. FEATURING THE TED NAFTZGER COLLECTION, PART I, THE OHRINGER FAMILY TRUST PART II. Los Angeles, Sept. 14–16, 2008. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 452 pages; lots 168–1783. Covers rubbed; near fine. $25

971 Goldberg, Ira and Larry, with McCawley–Grellman. THE DAN HOLMES COLLECTION: PART I. THE EARLY DATES. Beverly Hills, Sept. 6, 2009. 4to, original printed card covers; spiral-bound. 394, (2) pages; 572 lots. Saleroom copy. Fine. $50


973 Goldberg, Ira & Larry, with Bob Grellman & Chris McCawley. MISSOURI CABINET COLLECTION OF U.S. HALF CENTS. Los Angeles, Jan. 26, 2014. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 279, (1) pages; 230 lots; illustrated throughout in color. Fine. $50


976 Greer, Brian. THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO LIBERTY SEATED DIMES. Virginia Beach, 1992. 4to, original printed card covers. v, (1), 185, (1) pages. Near fine. $25


978 Gresham, Otto. THE GREENBACKS OR THE MONEY THAT WON THE CIVIL WAR AND THE WORLD WAR. Chicago, 1927. 8vo, original green cloth, gilt. x, 312 pages. Small stain to cloth; else near fine. $40
Ex David Bullowa Library; ex Harry W. Bass, Jr., Library; ex Dan Freidus Library.

979 Gresham, Carling. GENERAL GREGOR MACGREGOR AND THE 1817 AMELIA ISLAND MEDAL. Pomona Park, 1992. 8vo, original printed card covers. 28 pages. Inscribed by author. Fine. $25

980 Griffiths, William H. THE STORY OF AMERICAN BANK NOTE COMPANY. New York: American Bank Note Company, 1959. 4to, original gray and maroon cloth, intaglio-printed cover label. 92, (4) pages; illustrated throughout and on 8 double-page plates via letterpress, intaglio steel plate, gravure and offset techniques, some illustrations in color. Near fine. $50
A handsome production featuring 16 pages of superb vignettes, along with valuable historical information.

Ex David Bullowa Library; ex Harry W. Bass, Jr., Library; ex Dan Freidus Library.

982 Gwynne & Day. THE DESCRIPTIVE REGISTER OF GENUINE BANK NOTES... Anderson, 1977 reprint of the 1862 edition. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. 168 pages; a few illustrations and diagrams. Fine. $20
A useful reprint of this rare publication.


984 Hawkes, Ltd. ORDERS, MEDALS AND DECORATIONS. Washington: Federal Way, December 1979 to September 1983. Includes catalogues 1–15, complete except for number 6. All printed on 8.5 by 11 inch paper and stapled in the corner. Generally fine or nearly so. $50
A rarely offered series of fixed-price lists. Ex John J. Ford, Jr. library.

A well-regarded history of the Mint in the context of its times.

Ex Dan Freidus Library.

987 Hemphill, James. OREGON TRADE TOKENS. Rockford, 1992. 8vo, original brown textured cloth, gilt. 592 pages; illustrated. Fine. $25

988 Henderson, J.M. AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION CONVENTION OF 1938. OFFICIAL PROGRAM AND AUCTION. Columbus, Aug. 16, 1938. 8vo, original printed card covers. (32) pages; 510 lots. Fine. $40
The 1938 ANA convention auction sale, as issued in the Official Program. The final sale catalogued by Dr. Henderson.

989 Heritage Auctions. THE PHILLIP H. MORSE COLLECTION OF SAINT-GAUDENS COINAGE. Palm Beach, November 3, 2005. 4to, original black leatherette, gilt. (12), 227, (1) pages; 214 lots; illustrated in color. Fine. $40

990 Heritage Auctions. ERIC P. NEWMAN COLLECTION. SALE II. EARLY U.S. SILVER. New York, Nov. 15–16, 2013. 4to, original red embossed cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 484, (60) pages; 1827 lots; illustrated in color; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $75
Special Hardcover Edition.

991 Heritage Auctions. ERIC P. NEWMAN COLLECTION. SALE III. WORLD COINS. New York, Jan. 15, 2014. 4to, original red embossed cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 395, (49) pages; 1910 lots; illustrated in color; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $75
Special Hardcover Edition.

992 Heritage Auctions. ERIC P. NEWMAN COLLECTION. SALE IV. AMERICAN COLONIAL COINS. New York, May 16–17, 2014. 4to, original red embossed cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 498, (8) pages; 752 lots; illustrated in color; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $75
Special Hardcover Edition.

993 Heritage Auctions. ERIC P. NEWMAN COLLECTION. SALE V. CONTINENTAL, CONFEDERATION, AND FEDERAL AMERICAN COINS. New York, Nov. 14–15, 2014. 4to, original red embossed cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 432, (8) pages; 965 lots; illustrated in color; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $75
Special Hardcover Edition.

994 Heritage Auctions. ERIC P. NEWMAN COLLECTION. SALE VII. WORLD, COLONIAL / CONTINENTAL AND OBSOLETE CURRENCY. Dallas, Oct. 21–24, 2015. 4to, original red embossed cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 324, (6) pages; 2228 lots; illustrated in color; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $75
Special Hardcover Edition.

995 Heritage Auctions. ERIC P. NEWMAN COLLECTION. SALE VIII VOLS. 1 & 2: COLONIAL AND US MONEY. Dallas, Nov. 1-2, 2017. Parts 1 & 2, complete, bound in one volume. 4to, original red embossed cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 440, (6) pages; 1624 lots; illustrated in color; prices realized list bound in. New. $75
Special Hardcover Edition.

996 Heritage Auctions. ERIC P. NEWMAN COLLECTION. SALE IX: COLONIAL AND US COINS. Dallas, Nov. 1 & 3, 2017. 4to, original red embossed cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 188, (6) pages; 514 lots; illustrated in color; prices realized list bound in. New. $75
Special Hardcover Edition.
997 Heritage Auctions. THE ERIC P. NEWMAN COLLECTION. SALE X: AMERICAN PAPER CURRENCY. INCLUDES WASHINGTON GOLD PIECE CATALOGUE. Dallas, November 7 & 10, 2018. 4to, original red embossed cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 224, (6) pages; 526 lots; illustrated in color throughout; prices realized list bound in. New. $75. Special Hardcover Edition.


1003 Hewitt, Lee F. CROSBY VARIETIES: EARLY AMERICAN COINS. Chicago, [nd]. 12mo, original printed card covers. 8 pages. Near fine. $20.

1004 Hewitt, Lee F. PRICE CATALOG. HARD TIMES TOKENS. 1934 EDITION. Chicago, 1934. 12mo, original printed card covers. 16 pages; 183 lots. Near fine. $20.

1005 Hibler, Harold E., and Charles V. Kappen. SO-CALLED DOLLARS: AN ILLUSTRATED STANDARD CATALOG WITH VALUATIONS. New York, 1963. 4to, original printed yellow cloth; jacket. xi, (1), 156 pages; illustrated. Jacket worn and taped; very good. $30. The first edition of this popular work.


1007 Hildreth, R. BANKS, BANKING, AND PAPER CURRENCIES; IN THREE PARTS. I. HISTORY OF BANKING AND PAPER MONEY. II. ARGUMENT FOR OPEN COMPETITION IN BANKING. III. APOLOGY FOR ONE-DOLLAR NOTES. Boston: Whipple & Damrell, 1840. 12mo, contemporary brown cloth. 209, (1) pages. Spine broken; ex library stamps; good. $60. Rare and important. Richard Hildreth, best-remembered today for his multi-volume History of the United States, here advocates the "system of open competition in banking," and the issue of $1.00 notes. In the third part of the work, entitled "An Apology for One-Dollar Notes," the author lauds the "convenience afforded by the use of small notes" over gold ("that most expensive of circulating mediums") and silver ("A silver dollar is a cumbrous coin, and ten silver dollars in bulk and weight are more than any one desires to carry about him"). An important view that contrasted with that of many, including William Gouge. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1008 Hillcrest Enterprises. MAIL AUCTION SALE NUMBER ONE: A SPLENDID COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS. Beverly Hills, Sept. 24, 1968. 8vo, original printed card covers. (2), 32 pages; 307 lots; 2 photographic plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $35.

1009 Hillcrest Enterprises. MAIL AUCTION SALE NUMBER TWO: A SPLENDID COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS. Beverly Hills, October 5, 1970. 8vo, original printed card covers. (2), 28 pages; 293 lots; 2 plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $20.

1010 THE HISTORICAL MAGAZINE, AND NOTES AND QUERIES CONCERNING THE ANTIQUITIES, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF AMERICA. Volume 3 (New York: C. Benjamin Richardson, 1859). Edited by John Gilmary Shea. 8vo, contemporary brown half calf with mottled sides; spine with five raised bands, ruled and lettered in gilt. iv, 384, xxxii pages, including index [one signature transposed]. Binding worn but holding, with joints cracked and spine deteriorating [lower couple of inches missing]. Binding good, pages better. $50. Important for the inclusion of a three-page version of Charles I. Bushnell's "An Historical Account of the First Three Business Tokens Issued in the City of New York" illustrated with cuts of the Motts token and two Talbot, Allum and Lee tokens. Also includes an article on the die varieties of 1793 cents, one of the earliest on the subject, and other numismatic content. Attinelli 109. Ex Charles G. Loring, Jr. Later ex the Public Library of the Town of Beverly, with labels on pastedown.

1011 THE HISTORICAL MAGAZINE, AND NOTES AND QUERIES CONCERNING THE ANTIQUITIES, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF AMERICA. Volume VIII (New York: John Gilmary Shea, 1864). 8vo, contemporary brown half calf with mottled sides; spine with five raised bands, ruled and lettered in gilt. 408 pages; folding plate; 2 additional facsimile plates. Binding worn and rubbed; ex-library copy with usual signs; very good or so. $40. Includes a report on the prices realized at Woodward's fifth semiannual sale (Lievick et al.), and information on the activities of the Boston, Philadelphia, Rhode Island and American Numismatic Societies. A brief note on the reversion to the barter system in parts of the South during the Civil War (still ongoing at the time) is also given. According to David S. Edestdien (Joel Munsell, p. 190), The Historical Magazine was printed by Munsell of Albany from July 1864 to May 1865.

1012 THE HISTORICAL MAGAZINE, AND NOTES AND QUERIES CONCERNING THE ANTIQUITIES, HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY OF AMERICA. Volume IX (New York: John Gilmary Shea, 1865). 8vo, contemporary brown half calf with mottled sides; spine with five raised bands, ruled and lettered in gilt. (iv), 38–392 pages; 4 engraved plates illustrating various historians. Binding worn and rubbed; ex-library copy with usual signs; good to very good. $40. Includes reports on the activities of the Boston, Philadelphia and American Numismatic Societies, and other brief discussions of numismatic interest. The first issue includes an amusing commentary in which the editor bemoans the bibilomania raging at the time for special editions of historical publications (all the more amusing as the editor uses Munsells Historical Series as an example, despite Munsell being the printer of The Historical Magazine at this time). This volume printed by Munsell through the May issue.
1013 Hilt, Robert P. DIE VARIETIES OF EARLY UNITED STATES COINS. VOLUME NUMBER 1: SILVER AND GOLD COINS 1794 TO 1798, DIES 1794 THROUGH 1797. Omaha, 1980. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt; (10), 122, (6) pages; enlarged coin illustrations. Inscribed to Mike Brownlee by author on front pastedown. Ex Harry W. Bass, Jr. library with his bookplate. Fine. While some of the statistical conclusions are controversial, this work is a major contribution to our knowledge and understanding of the earliest of United States coins. Ex Dan Freidus Library. $80

1014 Hodder, Michael, and Q. David Bowers. THE NORWEB COLLECTION: AN AMERICAN LEGACY. Wolfeboro: Bowers & Merena, 1987. 4to, original maroon leatherette, gilt; 285, (3) pages; illustrated. Near fine. An excellent accompaniment to the three auction sale catalogues of this landmark U.S. collection. $30


1016 Hodges & Company. THE COIN CHART MANUAL, ISSUED BY HODGES' BANK NOTE AND FINANCIAL REPORTER. New York, undated [c. 1858]. 8vo, original yellow printed rear cover present. 44, (12) pages; illustrated throughout with woodcuts of U.S. and foreign coins, with a two-page showcase of ancient Roman coins and a four-page list of broken banks at the end. Lacking front cover. Worn; good or so. $40

1017 Homans, I. Smith, Jr. [compiler]. THE COIN BOOK, COMPRISING A HISTORY OF COINAGE; A SYNOPSIS OF THE MINT LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES; STATISTICS OF THE COINAGE FROM 1792 TO 1871.... Philadelphia: Lipincott, 1872. 8vo, original maroon cloth embossed with 1849 double eagle on both boards [front gilt, rear blind]. Frontispiece; (4), 139, (1), 5, (1) pages; 16 lithographic plates with facing text. Ex Charles M. Johnson library with his bookplate on pastedown. Covers rubbed; some chipping to spine edges; spine sunned; interior pages near fine. $50

1018 Hoober, Richard T. FINANCES OF COLONIAL NEW JERSEY. Reprinted from The Numismatist, 1950. 8vo, original printed card covers. 43, (1) pages; illustrated. Inscribed on front cover by author. Near fine. $20

1019 Hoober, Richard T. FINANCIAL HISTORY OF COLONIAL VIRGINIA. Reprinted from The Numismatist, 1953. 8vo, original printed card covers. 32 pages; illustrated. Previous owner's stamp on cover; near fine. $20

1020 Horvath, Al [publisher]. COIN BARGAIN NEWS. No. 46 (Solon, Ohio, October 1971). 8vo, original printed card covers. (16) pages; illustrated. Very good or better. $10

1021 Hubbard, Timothy W. and Lewis E. Davids. BANKING IN MID-AMERICA: A HISTORY OF MISSOURI'S BANKS. Washington, DC, 1969. 8vo, original brown cloth, gilt; jacket. v, (3), 232 pages. Ex library with stamps and markings throughout. Very good. $30

1022 Infantti, Steven, and Andrew Stednitz. THE NOBLE PEACE PRIZES: A STUDY OF THE GEORGE WASHINGTON ADMINISTRATION AND TREATY OF GREENVILLE INDIAN PEACE MEDALS. Bear, 1990. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt; (1), iv, 163, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $40

1023 Iowa Numismatic Society. REVISED CATALOGUE OF RARE UNITED STATES COINS. Chariton, Iowa: [nd]. 12mo, original printed card covers. 10, (6) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

1024 Iowa Numismatic Society. REVISED CATALOGUE OF RARE UNITED STATES COINS. Chariton, Iowa: [nd]. 12mo, original printed card covers. 10, (6) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

1025 Ivy, Steve. THE R.A. DONOVAN SALE. PART II. Dallas, July 28–29, 1978. 4to, original black leatherette; gilt; original pictorial card covers. 68, (2) pages; 1892 lots; illustrated, often in color. Near fine. $30

1026 Jaeger, Katherine. A GUIDE BOOK OF UNITED STATES TOKENS AND MEDALS. FEATURING IMAGES FROM THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC SOCIETY'S COLLECTION. Atlanta: Whitman, 2008. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. xii, 289, (1) pages; illustrated in color throughout. Fine. $20


One of 1950 copies, this one unnumbered. A fine production examining a satirical banknote issued during the Hard Times of the 1830s. The engraved plate of the banknote discussed, printed from the original copperplate in the collection of the AAS.

1028 Johnson, Norman. MORMON AND UTAH HOLOGRAPHIC SCRIP 1830S–1870S. 1986. 4to, original spiral-bound printed card covers. 112 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

1029 Johnson, Gerald E. TRADE TOKENS OF WISCONSIN. Wisconsin Rapids, 1993. 4to, original red cloth, printed in silver. 334 pages; illustrated. Fine. $35

1030 Judd, J. Hewitt, with the collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL AND TRIAL PIECES. Racine, 1959. First edition. 8vo, original blue leatherette, gilt; 254 pages; illustrated. Supplementary Price List laid in. Near fine. $30

Ex George F. Kolbe library.

1031 Judd, J. Hewitt, with the collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL AND TRIAL PIECES. Racine, 1959. First edition. 8vo, original blue leatherette, gilt; 253 pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

1032 Judd, J. Hewitt, with the collaboration of Walter H. Breen and Abe Kosoff. UNITED STATES PATTERN, EXPERIMENTAL AND TRIAL PIECES. Racine, 1974. Fifth edition. 8vo, original blue leatherette, gilt; 260 pages; illustrated. Fine. $20
A significant work on the subject.

1034 Kagin, A.M. and Paul [Hollinbeck Coin Co.]. 214TH SALE OF CURRENCY, MEDALS, COINS, ETC. Des Moines, October 31, 1957. 8vo, original printed card covers. 96 pages; illustrated. Prices realized list. Near fine. $20

1035 Kagin’s. THE ROBERT BASS COLLECTION: THE FINEST COLLECTION OF PIONEER PATTERNS EVER ASSEMBLED. Tiburon, undated. Second edition. Square 8vo, original pictorial card covers. 82, (8); illustrated in color. Fine. $20

The hardcover edition this update for this wide-ranging series.

1037 Kappen, Charles V. CALIFORNIA TOKENS. El Cajon: TAMS, 1976. Thick 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 754 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

1038 Katen, Frank J. 3RD MAIL BID CATALOGUE OF ANCIENT COINS, UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN COINS. New Haven, December 14, 1946. 8vo, original printed card covers. 43, (1) pages; 1460 lots. Covers sunned; near fine. $20

1039 Katen, Frank and Laurese. 43RD PUBLIC AND MAIL AUCTION SALE NUMISMATIC LIBRARIES OF ... MR. THOMAS WARFIELD, MR. JESSE A YOCKERS, MR. DICK PERIER, DUPLICATES FROM THE KATEN NUMISMATIC LIBRARY... Silver Spring, September 11–12, 1976. 8vo, original blue leatherette, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 174 pages; 3419 lots. Prices realized list tipped in. Inscribed by Frank and Laurese Katen on flyleaf. Near fine. $50
Special hardcover edition.

1040 Katen, Frank and Laurese. 76TH–81ST PUBLIC AND MAIL BID AUCTION SALES. THE WORLD-WIDE NUMISMATIC LIBRARY OF FRANK AND LAURESE KATEN. PARTS 1–6. Baltimore etc., 1994–96. Six parts complete, bound in one volume. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt; original printed card covers and prices realized lists bound in. Fine. $50
No. 77 of the Special Collected Hardbound Edition, limited to 100 copies, with Donald S. Yarb's name impressed in gilt on the front cover.

1041 Katen, Frank and Laurese. 76TH–81ST PUBLIC AND MAIL BID AUCTION SALES. THE WORLD-WIDE NUMISMATIC LIBRARY OF FRANK AND LAURESE KATEN. PARTS 1–6. Baltimore etc., 1994–96. Six parts complete, bound in one volume. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt; original printed card covers and prices realized lists bound in. Inscribed by the Katen to John Donohue on flyleaf. Fine. $50
No. 36 of the Special Collected Hardbound Edition, limited to 100 copies. Stamped in gilt on the front cover: JOHN P. DONOHUE / NO. 36

1042 Keller, Kenneth. SUTLER PAPER MONEY. Rockford, Illinois, 1994. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 244 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $30

1043 Kelly, Richard G. and Nancy Y. Oliver. GOLD IN HIS VEINS: THE STORY OF JOHN DAGGETT. EARLY CALIFORNIA MINE OWNER, MINT MASTER, LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR & MORE. Hayward, 2010. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 203, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $25

1044 Kessler, Alan. THE FUGIO COPPERS: A SIMPLE METHOD FOR IDENTIFYING DIE VARIETIES WITH RARITY LISTING AND PRICE GUIDE. Newtonville, 1976. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt; jacket. (2), viii, 84, (2) pages; illustrated throughout. Fine. $80
Still important. Clain-Stefanelli 12135. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1045 Klaes, F.X. DIE VARIETIES OF MORGAN SILVER DOLLARS. Northampton, 1963. 4to, original printed card covers. (2), 26, (4) pages; well illustrated. Inscribed and signed by the author. Errata slip laid in. Near fine. $40
The first major guide to Morgan dollar die varieties. Fairly scarce. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1046 Klebaner, Benjamin J. AMERICAN COMMERCIAL BANKING: A HISTORY. Boston, 1990. 8vo, original printed card covers. xi, (1), 283, (1) pages; illustrations. Some highlighting throughout, else near fine. $20
Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

The proceedings of the twelfth Coinage of the Americas Conference.

1048 Knox, John Jay. UNITED STATES NOTES: A HISTORY OF THE VARIOUS ISSUES OF PAPER MONEY BY THE GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES. New York: Scribner's, 1888. Third edition revised. 12mo, original green cloth, gilt. xii, 247, (1) pages, (8) page list of Scribner's publications bound in at the end; 15 plates of various notes, 1815 to 1864. Near fine. $50
A scarce later edition of this landmark work, with a cute gift inscription (Christmas 1889) from the recipient's mother ("with the wish that many of them may come into his possession during the coming year"). Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1049 Koin-X-Change Shop. CATALOGUE OF RARE COINS, TOKENS, MEDALS, PAPER MONEY, ETC. Chicago, October 18, 1932. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 24 pages. Near fine. $35
Very scarce. The firm's first sale.

1050 Kolbe, George Frederick. NUMISMATIC LITERATURE LIST #13. Mission Viejo, 1974. 18 typed and stapled pages. Half of back page missing (lacking bid sheet); very good. $40
An early Kolbe production, pre-dating any of his auctions.

1051 Kolbe, George Frederick. MAIL BID SALE FIFTY-THREE. NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. FEATURING PART I OF THE EXTENSIVE NUMISMATIC LIBRARY FORMED BY THE LATE ALFRED SZEGO. Crestline, Nov. 7, 1992. 4to, original light tan cloth, lettered in black; original printed card covers bound in. 51, (1), (2) pages; 993 lots; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $50
The hardbound edition.

1052 Kolbe, George Frederick. PUBLIC AND MAIL BID SALE FIFTY-SIX. THE FIRST ANA NUMISMATIC BOOK AUCTION. Baltimore, July 30, 1993. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 59, (1) pages; 300 lots; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $50
The hardbound edition of a major Kolbe sale, featuring a number of classic works.
1053 Kolbe, George Frederick. MAIL BID AUCTION SALE SIXTY-THREE. NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Crestline, Oct. 14, 1995. 4to, original black cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 66, (2), (2) pages; 1475 lots; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $50
The hardbound edition.

1054 Kolbe, George Frederick. AUCTION SALE SEVENTY-NINE. IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC BOOKS. AN EXCEPTIONALLY IMPORTANT AND WIDELY RANGING SALE OF RARE AND SIGNIFICANT WORKS. Crestline, Nov. 13, 1999. 4to, original red cloth, stamped in silver; original printed card covers bound in. 119, (1) pages; 1834 lots; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $40
The hardbound edition.

1055 Kolbe, George Frederick. MAIL BID AUCTION SALE EIGHTY-THREE. TWENTY-FIFTH ANNIVERSARY SALE. THE FIFTH AND CONCLUDING PART OF THE HARRY W. BASS, JR. NUMISMATIC LIBRARY. Crestline, March 10, 2001. 4to, original silver cloth, stamped in red; original printed card covers bound in. 79, (1) pages; 1117 lots; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $40
The hardbound edition.

1056 Kolbe, George Frederick [in association with Stack's]. NUMISMATICA AMERICANA. THE JOHN J. FORD, JR. REFERENCE LIBRARY. PART ONE. Riverside, June 1, 2004. 4to, original printed card covers. 308 pages; 1000 lots. Phil Carri-gan's auction room copy with his annotations and prices noted throughout. Includes various notes laid in. Near fine. $40

1057 Kolbe, George Frederick [in association with Stack's]. NUMISMATICA AMERICANA. THE JOHN J. FORD, JR. REFERENCE LIBRARY. PARTS ONE AND TWO. Riverside, June 1, 2004, and Long Beach, June 4 and 6, 2005. Two volumes. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 308, (2), 172 pages; 1750 lots in all; numerous color and monochrome illustrations. Fine. $30
Kolbe Sales 93 and 96. A landmark American numismatic library.

1058 Kolbe, George Frederick [in association with Stack's]. NUMISMATICA AMERICANA. THE JOHN J. FORD, JR. REFERENCE LIBRARY. PART ONE. Riverside, June 1, 2004. 4to, original tan cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 308 pages; 1000 lots; prices realized list bound in. Fine. $60
The regular hardbound edition, available only to the subscribers to Kolbe's regular hardcover editions (ten additional copies of the first sale were distributed through those who proofed the initial draft of Part I). The first Ford sale is Kolbe's masterwork, and is unquestionably the most important single-volume numismatic literature auction catalogue published in this country.

1059 Kolbe, George Frederick [in association with Stack's]. NUMISMATICA AMERICANA. THE JOHN J. FORD, JR. REFERENCE LIBRARY. PART ONE. Riverside, June 1, 2004. 4to, original brown quarter morocco; fine black cloth sides lettered in gilt with a color illustration mounted on the front cover; all page edges gilt; silk marker; specially commissioned marbled endpapers; clear dust-jacket. 308, (2) pages; 1000 lots; numerous color and monochrome illustrations, prices realized list. Fine. $120

Visit our online store at numislit.com to browse even more titles
1067 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. AUCTION SALE 120. THE 2011 NEW YORK SALE. New York, Jan. 8, 2011. 4to, original Japanese cloth printed in silver; original printed card covers bound in. 128 pages; 500 lots. Prices realized list bound in. Fine. $75.
The hardcover edition, available only to subscribers. An important sale, featuring exceptional material and realizing strong prices.

1068 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. SALE ONE 124. IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Gahanna, Feb. 23, 2012. 4to, original mocha brown cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 104 pages; 1225 lots. Prices realized list bound in. Fine. $40.
The hardcover edition, available only to subscribers. Featured the Russell Hibbs library and other properties.

1069 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. SALE 125. IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Gahanna: June 7, 2012. 4to, original mauve cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 76 pages; 815 lots. Prices realized list bound in. Fine. $50 Special Hardcover Edition, available by subscription.

1070 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. SALE 126. IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Gahanna: October 4, 2012. 4to, original slate blue cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 100 pages, 1092 lots. Prices realized list bound in. Fine. $50 Special Hardcover Edition, available by subscription.


1072 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. SALE 129. IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC LITERATURE, INCLUDING ITEMS FROM THE LIBRARY OF DEL BLAND. Gahanna, September 26, 2013. 4to, original green cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 68 pages; 633 lots. Prices realized list bound in. Fine. $40 Special Hardcover Edition, available by subscription.

1074 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. THE 2014 NEW YORK BOOK AUCTION: THE QUENTIN ARCHER LIBRARY. New York, Jan. 11, 2014. 4to, original red linen, gilt; original pictorial card covers bound in. 47, (1) pages; 166 lots; illustrated in color. Prices realized list bound in. Fine. $40. The hardcover edition of the first Quentin Archer Russian library sale, one of the finest Russian numismatic libraries ever offered at public sale in the United States.

1075 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. THE 2014 NEW YORK BOOK AUCTION: THE HERBERT KREINDLER LIBRARY. New York, Jan. 11, 2014. 4to, original green linen, gilt; original pictorial card covers bound in. 120 pages; 600 lots numbered 1001–1600; illustrated in color. Prices realized list bound in. $40. The hardcover edition of the first Kreindler library sale, notable for its comprehensive scope in the field of ancient numismatics.


1078 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. SELECT NUMISMATIC BOOKS FOR SALE AT FIXED PRICES. 8vo, original charcoal cloth, gilt; original pictorial covers bound in. 110 pages. Illustrated in color throughout. Fine. $40 An unusual member of the hardcover Kolbe & Fanning series, offered to subscribers to our regular hardcover auction catalogues as an optional addition. The catalogue offered 92 listings of important numismatic works.

1079 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. SALE 136. IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Gahanna, September 12–13, 2014. 4to, original green cloth, gilt; original pictorial covers bound in. 64 pages; 654 lots. Prices realized list bound in. Fine. $40 Special Hardcover Edition, available by subscription.


1081 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. SALE 140. IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC BOOKS. SELECTIONS FROM THE STEPHEN EPSTEIN LIBRARY AND OTHER PROPERTIES. Gahanna, November 7, 2015. 4to, original tan cloth, printed in brown; original pictorial covers bound in. 52 pages; 436 lots; illustrated. Prices realized list bound in. Fine. $50 Special Hardcover Edition, available by subscription.

1082 Kolbe & Fanning Numismatic Booksellers. SALE 142. IMPORTANT NUMISMATIC LITERATURE. Gahanna, June 24–25, 2016. 4to, original red cloth; gilt; original pictorial covers bound in. 103 pages; 1003 lots; illustrated. Prices realized list bound in. Fine. $50 Special Hardcover Edition, available by subscription.

1083 Kosoff, A. [Numismatic Gallery]. SALE CATALOGUE NO. 17. 1942 AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASS’N. CONVENTION. Cincinnati, Aug. 25, 1942. 8vo, original orange printed card covers. 31–71, (1) pages; 1190 lots. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $40 The 1942 ANA sale, as printed in the Official Program.

Sign up for sale email notifications numislit.com

MONDAY, AUGUST 4, 2020
Kosoff, A. [Numismatic Gallery]. CATALOGUE OF THE MICHAEL F. HIGGY COLLECTION, COLUMBUS, OHIO. UNITED STATES GOLD, SILVER AND COPPER COINS, FOREIGN GOLD AND CROWNS, COLONIALS, PATTERNS AND PRIVATE GOLD. New York, Sept. 10–11, 1943. 4to, original glossy black printed card covers. 86, (2), (4) pages; 1852 lots; portrait; illustrated. Prices realized list. Cover edges worn; very good $20

1085 Kosoff, A. THE EDGAR LEVY COLLECTION UNITED STATES QUARTERS, U.S. AND FOREIGN COINS, BOOKS AND PAPER MONEY. Encino, May 24, 1955. 8vo, original printed card covers. 56 pages; 1402 lots; illustrated. In original mailing envelope. Fine. $30


1087 Kosoff, A. THE THOMAS G. MELISH CATALOGUE. Indianapolis, April 27–28, 1956. 8vo, original printed card covers. 107, (1) pages; illustrated. Annotated by John J. Pittman, with occasional notes on coins and buyers, as well as prices. Very good.

An interesting copy, with some of the annotations being worthy of notice.


A catalogue of the Dr. J. Hewitt Judd United States pattern and coin collection, accompanied by the explanation of its raison d'être. The Illustrated History—like several such Kosoff publications a sales vehicle in sheep's clothing—attempts to weave pattern coins into its historical overview. After presenting a synopsis of the book, thanking Kosoff, and hyping the market ("choice coins command runaway prices," yada yada yada), Justus gets to the heart of the novel nature of the book: "This presentation must, therefore, be unusual—and it is. The coins are thoroughly described, the catalogue is profusely illustrated—but—all prices have been omitted. Because each item is select and one of a kind, quotations will be roughly described, the catalogue is profusely illustrated—but—all prices have been omitted. Because each item is select and one of a kind, quotations will be

1089 Kosoff, A. AUCTION SALE CATALOGUE FEATURING THE OUTSTANDING COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES COINS FORMED BY MR. LEE G. LAHRMAN. New York, Feb. 1–2, 1963. 8vo, original red cloth, gilt. (1), 39 pages; 1357 lots; plate supplement in a special pocket; prices realized printed by each lot. Inscribed by Abe Kossoff on flyleaf. Fine.


1090 Kosoff, A. FOREIGN GOLD COINS, UNITED STATES COINS AND PAPER MONEY FORMED BY MR. JACQUES D. SWEYD PLUS ADDITIONAL CONSIGNMENTS. New York, April 30–May 1, 1963. 8vo, original gold cloth, lettered in blue. (36) pages; 1230 lots; 4 plates; prices realized printed by each lot. Near fine. $30

The Special Library Edition. Adams B+: "MS 1808 half cent. MS 1795 $. Demand, interest bearing notes." $30

1091 Kosoff, A. THE ALEX SHUFORD COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES COINS, PAPER MONEY AND PIONEER GOLD. Encino, May 14, 1968. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt. (2), 55, (3) pages; 2856 lots; text illustrations; prices realized list bound in. Fine.


1092 Kosoff, A. THE ALEX SHUFORD COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES COINS, PAPER MONEY AND PIONEER GOLD. Encino, May 14, 1968. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt. (2), 55, (3) pages; 2856 lots; text illustrations; prices realized list bound in. Fine.


1094 Krause, Chester L. WISCONSIN OBSOLETE BANK NOTES AND SCRIP. Iola, 1994. 4to, original maroon leatherette, gilt; jacket. 528 pages; illustrated. Jacket a bit rubbed; near fine. $30

The standard work.


1096 Kreisberg Corporation, Abner. THE JOHN A. BECK COLLECTION, PART I. Beverly Hills, Jan. 27–29, 1975. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. x, (2), 151, (1) pages; 1548 lots; illustrated. Fine.

A fine collection, held off the market for fifty years. Many of its rare territorial and United States gold coins were acquired in the late nineteenth and early twentieth century through Henry Chapman.


1098 Lange, David W. THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO BUFAULTO NICKELS. Virginia Beach, 1992. 4to, original brown cloth; gilt. vi, 124, (2) pages. Fine.

Ex Phil Carrigan Library. $30


A standard work on the subject. $30

1100 Lange, David W. THE NATIONAL COIN ALBUM. Lake- wood Ranch, 2013. 4to, original pictorial boards. v, (1), 288 pages; illustrated. Signed by author on title page. Fine. $40

Ex George F. Kolbe library.
1101 Lawrence, David. THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO BARBER QUARTERS. Virginia Beach, 1989. 4to, original printed card covers. 101, (1) pages. Inscribed by author to Phil Carrigan on title page. Fine. $20
Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

1102 Lawrence, David. THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO BARBER QUARTERS. First edition. Virginia Beach, 1989. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. 101, (1) pages; illustrated. Inscribed by author to Phil Carrigan. Fine. $40

The Special Hardbound Editions of all three parts of the Bradley Hirst collection, focusing on high-end U.S. coinage.

The first separately printed catalogue of the American Numismatic Society's library. While admittedly poorly preserved, this is the first copy we have handled in quite some time. The catalogue is arranged by author and subject, and includes indexes to the principal numismatic and historical periodicals of the day, including the American Journal of Numismatics, Canadian Antiquarian and Numismatic Journal, Coin and Stamp Journal, Coin Collector's Journal, Historical Magazine, Magazine of American History, Mason's Coin and Stamp Collectors' Magazine, and Numismatics.

A significant contribution to the “metal question,” of particular importance as he was Director of the Mint at the time. The author examines the history of U.S. coinage in order to best arrive at an answer of what should be the basis of a modern currency. Davis 627. Ex Q. David Bowers Library.


1107 Leavitt & Co., Geo. A. CATALOGUE OF A PRIVATE COLLECTION OF AMERICAN AND FOREIGN COPPER, SILVER & GOLD COINS, MEDALS, TOKENS, ETC. New York, April 21, 1871 [postponed from April 13, 1871]. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 12 pages; 300 lots. Near fine. $20
Included items from the collection of John W. Kline, about whom Joel J. Orosz has written a monograph, The Curious Case of the Coin Collectors Kline (Wolfeboro, 1997). Attinelli 59.

Ex Doug Robins Library.

Ed Lee's book was the first attempt to comprehensively cover this series, and was the forerunner of the several guides published since. Indeed, Lee was the father of Kenneth W. Lee, who also wrote a major work on the subject and whose collection, built on the foundation of his father's, formed the basis of the Breen-Gillio reference that is today the standard work. Clain-Stefanelli 12473. Davis 610.

1110 Lee, Lawrence J. THE COINS OF FORT ATKINSON: A STUDY IN NUMISMATIC ARCHEOLOGY. Lincoln, 2015. 4to, original printed card covers. 58, (8) pages. Near fine. $20

A highly readable and very entertaining biography of Col. E.H.R. Green, with much information on his notorious mother, Hetty Green, and other family members thrown in. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1112 Lewis, John A. FIXED PRICE LISTS NO. 4 & 5. Chicago, undated (1910s). Both 12mo, original printed card covers. 24 + 31 pages; 664 + 968 listings. Fine. $20

1113 Liberty Seated Collectors Club. THE GOBRECHT JOURNAL. COLLECTIVE VOLUME NUMBER ONE. Kettering, 1989. Second printing. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt. (20), 387, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $20
The collected edition of the first six volumes (Issues 1 to 18) of this important publication on Liberty Seated coinage, with articles arranged by denomination.

The collected edition of Issues 19 to 33 of this important publication on Liberty Seated coinage, with articles arranged by denomination.

1115 Liberty Seated Collectors Club. THE GOBRECHT JOURNAL. COLLECTIVE VOLUME NUMBER THREE. Kettering, 1991. 4to, original maroon textured cloth, gilt. xvi, (2), 469, (1) pages; illustrated throughout. Fine. $20
The collected edition of Issues 34 to 48 of this important publication on Liberty Seated coinage, with articles arranged by denomination.

1116 Liberty Seated Collectors Club. THE GOBRECHT JOURNAL. COLLECTIVE VOLUME NUMBER FOUR. Kettering, 1995. 4to, original maroon textured cloth, gilt. xviii, 580 pages; illustrated throughout. Fine. $20
The collected edition of Issues 49 to 63 of this important publication on Liberty Seated coinage, with articles arranged by denomination.

1117 Linderman, H.R. MONEY AND LEGAL TENDER IN THE UNITED STATES. New York: Putnam, 1879. 12mo, original green cloth with beveled edges, spine ruled and lettered in gilt. (2), x, 173, (3) pages. Previous owner's bookplate. Very good or better. $50
A significant contribution to the “metal question,” of particular importance as he was Director of the Mint at the time. The author examines the history of U.S. coinage in order to best arrive at an answer of what should be the basis of a modern currency. Davis 627. Ex Q. David Bowers Library.
1118 Lindsey, Robert. A GATHERING OF SAINTS: A TRUE STORY OF MONEY, MURDER AND DECEIT. New York: 1988. 8vo, original boards and maroon cloth, gilt; jacket. 397. (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $20

The dramatized story of Mark Hofmann, infamous forger of Mormon documents, by the author of The Falcon and the Snowman.

1119 Litchfield, Carter. HISTORY OF OLEOMARGARINE TAX STAMPS AND LICENSES IN THE UNITED STATES. Kemblestown, 1988. 4to, original green cloth printed in silver; jacket. 128 pages; illustrated. Jacket torn; else near fine. $20

You need this.


One of the few substantive books on the topic until Dannreuther's recent encyclopedic work.


1122 Malehorn, Merlin K. and Tim Davenport. UNITED STATES SALES TAX TOKENS AND STAMPS: A HISTORY AND CATALOG. Bryantown, Maryland: 1993. 4to, original red cloth, gilt. xiii, (1), 390 pages; illustrated. Fine. $40

1123 Malehorn, Merlin K. and Tim Davenport. UNITED STATES SALES TAX TOKENS AND STAMPS: A HISTORY AND CATALOG. Bryantown, Maryland: 1993. 4to, original red cloth, gilt. xiii, (1), 390 pages; illustrated. Fine. $30


Very scarce.

1125 Mallis, A. George. LIST OF DIE VARIETIES OF MORGAN HEAD SILVER DOLLARS. Springfield, 1966. Second edition. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt. (8), 120 pages. Fine. $60

Very scarce.

1126 Margolis, Richard. BENJAMIN FRANKLIN IN TERRA COTTA. PORTRAIT MEDALLIONS BY JEAN-BAPTISTE NINI AT THE CHATEAU OF CHAUMONT. Gahanna: Kolbe & Fanning, 2015. Folio [13 by 10 inches], original terra cotta cloth, gilt; jacket. 232 pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $100

Benjamin Franklin in Terra Cotta discusses the numerous varieties of Nini medallions, methods of distinguishing originals from aftercasts, and the artistic context within which these pieces were created. Each medal is presented in actual size in exquisite detail. Thoroughly documented and useful to both the novice and as well as the expert, this handsome, large-format volume is finely illustrated throughout in full color.

1127 Martin, Lee, and Dottie Dow. YESTERDAY'S ELONGEDS. Beaumont, 1981. 4to, original brown cloth, gilt; jacket. xxiv, (6), 298 pages; illustrated. Inscribed on title page by author. Jacket rubbed; else near fine. $40

The limited hardcover edition.

1128 Mathewson, R. Duncan III. TREASURE OF THE ATOCHA. New York, 1986. 8vo, original dark green cloth, gilt; jacket. 160 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

An enjoyable work on this fascinating subject.

1129 Mayflower Coin Auctions. THE OUTSTANDING COLLECTION OF COLONIAL, UNITED STATES AND CANADIAN COINS FORMED BY MR. C.H. STEARNS OF WAKEFIELD, MASS. Boston, Dec. 2–3, 1966. 8vo, original printed card covers. 99, (1) pages [lacking integral bidsheet]; 1252 lots; illustrated throughout. Near fine. $20

Mayflower is perhaps the most notable series of American auction sale catalogues not included in Adams, and this is probably their most important catalogue. The sale features a major collection of colonials and over 400 lots of large cents, many in choice condition. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1130 Mayflower Coin Auctions. SUBSTANTIAL GROUP OF AUCTION CATALOGUES. Boston, 1957–1976. Eighteen of the thirty catalogues issued, being Gengerke Numbers 2–7, 10, 13–14, 16–18, 20–21, 23, 25, and 29–30. 8vo, all in the original printed card covers, illustrated. Several with original prices realized lists. Very good to fine copies. $100

A good-size group of these notable auction sales conducted by Maurice Gould and Manuel and Joseph Lipson. The Mayflower series is perhaps the most significant series of American auction sale catalogues not included in Adams. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.

1131 McCawley, Chris and Bob Grellman. EIGHTH ANNUAL C-4 CONVENTION SALE FEATURING THE JESSE PATRICK COLLECTION OF CONNECTICUT COPPERS. Boston, November 16, 2002. 4to, original black cloth, gilt; original pictorial card covers bound in. 140 pages; 632 lots; illustrated. Fine. $30

Catalogued by Tom Rinaldo.


Quite rare and a charming publication. The article covers the Concord Bank, the Mechanicks Bank, Minot & Co., James Minot, the National State Capital Bank, Josiah E. Fernald, the First National Bank, Charles G. Remick, William F. Thayer, the New Hampshire Savings Bank, William P. Fiske, the Merrimack County Savings Bank, the Loan and Trust Savings Bank, John F. Jones, Crippen, Lawrence & Co., E.H. Rollins & Son, Frank West Rollins, and George A. Fernald.


1134 McGarry, Sheridan L. MORMON MONEY. Reprinted from The Numismatist. Undated. 8vo, self-covered as issued. 48 pages; text illustrations. Near fine. $20

1135 McGuinn, William F., and Bruce S. Bazelon. AMERICAN MILITARY BUTTON MAKERS AND DEALERS: THEIR BACKMARKS & DATES. Fredericksburg, 2001. 8vo, original green cloth, gilt. xiv, 161, (1) pages; 29 plates. Fine. $50

The enlarged revised edition.


An indispensable source of information on the vendors, and a number of the same players, active on the American numismatic auction scene in the 19th and early 20th century. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.
1137 McNees, James G. COIN COLLECTORS DIGEST, VOL. 1 NO. 1. January, 1947. 12mo, original printed card covers. 12 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

1138 Mehl, B. Max. CATALOG OF THE CELEBRATED NUMISMATIC COLLECTION FORMED BY WILLIAM FORRESTER DUNHAM. COMPLETE SERIES OF THE UNITED STATES COINAGE... Ft. Worth, June 3, 1941. 4to, original embossed gold and silver card covers. 287, (1) pages; 4169 lots; frontispiece portrait of Dunham; text illustrations; inserts. Covers worn; else near fine. $50


1139 Mehl, B. Max. CATALOGUE OF THE FAMOUS AND COMPLETE COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES GOLD, SILVER AND COPPER COINS FORMED BY WILLIAM CUTLER ATWATER... INCLUDING THE CELEBRATED STICKNEY 1804 DOLLAR AND THE IDLER 1804 DOLLAR... Fort Worth, June 11, 1946. 4to, original printed blue card covers. 199, (7); (12) pages; 2183 lots; frontispiece portrait of Atwater; text illustrations. Near fine. $80

Adams A+: “MS wreath, Cap 1793 10c. MS 1823 10c (2). Gem 1796 half cent. MS 1794-1803 $1. 1804 $1 (2). MS 1797, 1801 50c. 1838-0 50c. Proof 1878-S 50c. MS 1855-S, 1878-S 25c. MS 1822 10c. 1804 $1, 12 page write-up. Extensive proof gold. 1798 $5, small eagle. 1815, 1829 $5. A coin collector for over a quarter century. Atwater’s penchant for quality is evident throughout the sale. The superb condition of the coins have prompted many to consider it superior to the Dunham collection in overall importance. A “Who’s Who,” with biographies of twelve famous American coin collectors, is appended at the end.

1140 Merkin, Lester. LOUIS HELFENSTEIN COLLECTION OF LARGE CENTS, 1793-1857. New York, Aug. 14, 1964. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. 64 pages; 332 lots. Illustrated throughout. Prices realized list. Fine. $20

Merkin’s first auction sale, the important collection of U.S. large cents formed by Lou Helfenstein. Catalogued by Walter Breen (though his typescript was heavily edited, with many changes made). The color photo on the front cover was the first to be used on a U.S. numismatic auction catalogue, and is a classic.


1142 Miller, Robert W., Sr. UNITED STATES HALF EAGLE GOLD COINS, 1795 TO 1834. Elmwood Park: BC&C, 1997. 4to, original brown cloth, gilt. (6), (95), (5), (76), (2) pages; illustrations. Fine. $20

A variety guide to these pieces.

1143 Miller, Wayne. THE MORGAN AND PEACE DOLLAR TEXTBOOK. Helena, [nd]. 8vo, original black leatherette printed in silver. xviii, (1), 361, (1) pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $30


One of 50 printed, signed by Ken Lowe and Myron Xenos on the limitation leaf. A scarce souvenir commemorating the visit to Armand Champa’s library by a busload of numismatic bibliomaniacs and other coin folk during the 1988 ANA convention held in Cincinnati that year.

1145 Moore, Richard [editor]. THE SIMSBURY SAMPLER: A GATHERING OF ACCOUNTS, ACTIVITIES & ACCOMPLISHMENTS BEGGED, BORROWED AND BEGOTTEN WHEREIN WILL ALSO BE FOUND RECEIPTS & WRITINGS TO STIR AND DELIGHT THE READER. 8vo, original die-cut card covers showing color title page. 57, (7) pages; illustrated. Fine. $20

Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1146 Morgan, S.H. CATALOGUE OF COINS AND MEDALS. Pittsburgh: D.F. Henry, June 27, 1879. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 8 pages; 221 lots. Cover chipped; interior near fine. $20

1147 Morgan, S.H. CATALOGUE OF COINS AND MEDALS. Pittsburgh: D.F. Henry, Sept. 23, 1880. 8vo, original yellow printed paper covers. 12 pages; 322 lots. Near fine. $20

“With Compliments of Geo. W. Rode... Who will make purchases Free of Commission,” according to the front paper cover.

1148 Morey, H.E. NO. 158. COLLECTIONS OF COINS, MEDALS, PAPER MONEY, CURIOS AND STAMPS. Boston, March 25, 1910. 8vo, original 1 folded sheet; self-covered; 206 lots. Near fine. $20

1149 Morley, Christopher. TRAVELS IN PHILADELPHIA. With drawings by Frank H. Taylor and an introduction by A. Edward Newton. David McKay Co., Philadelphia: 1920. First edition, first printing. 12mo, original green cloth, gilt; jacket. Frontispiece; xii, 7-264 pages; 3 additional plates. Inscribed by the author on flyleaf. Previous owner’s bookplate on pastedown. Binding shaken; very good or better. $60

A charming series of Philadelphia depictions and reflections. Includes a chapter “At the Mint.” First printing, with “along” instead of “among” on page 202, line 13 (Fleck D.A.A.1 for Newton).


1152 Munsey, Nollie. CLARK, GRUBER AND COMPANY (1860–1865): A PIONEER DENVER MINT. HISTORY OF THEIR OPERATION AND COINAGE. Denver: Artcraft, 1950. 8vo, original tan cloth printed in black. xii, 93, (3) pages; illustrated. Signed by the author on limitation page. Near fine. $50

A well-executed work on this important private mint. No. 154 of 800 copies.


1154 Newcomb, Howard R. UNITED STATES COPPER CENTS 1816–1857. Lincoln: Quarterman, 1985. 4to, original gray cloth lettered in black. vii, (1), 5–284 pages; text illustrations; 11 plates. Fine. $35
A very important sale, most notable for the early American medals and colonial coins described within. Features the Kessler Fugio cents and the Spangenberger Mint medals.


1157 National Portrait Gallery. AUGUSTUS SAINT-GAUDENS: THE PORTRAIT RELIEFS. Washington, DC, 1969. 4to, original black cloth, gilt; jacket. Mostly unpaginated; 56 plates. Near fine. $40

1158 Neuzil, Chris, Lenny Vaccaro and Todd Creekman. A "MEDAL MOST SHAMEFULLY EXECUTED": THE UNLIKELY STORY OF CAPTAIN THOMAS TRUXTUN'S CONGRESSIONAL MEDAL. Boston: Medal Collectors of America, 2008. 4to, original spiral binding. 2–41 pages; illustrated in color and black and white. Signed by the authors on front cover. Fine. $25
An authorized offprint from the MCA Advisory, issued in very limited quantities.

1159 NEW ENGLAND JOURNAL OF NUMISMATICS. Vol. 1, Number 2 (Autumn 1986). 4to, original printed ard covers. 32 pages. Fine. $20
The second and final issue of this short-lived journal, which published high-quality articles by serious numismatists. This issue included pieces by Bob Julian, Doug Ball, Gene Hessler and others. Unfortunately, the parent company entered bankruptcy, and the journal ceased. While the first issue was freely distributed, the second is much harder to find.


1161 New Netherlands Coin Company, with Numismatic Fine Arts, Hans M.F. Schulman and Henry Grunthal. 1952 ANNUAL NATIONAL CONVENTION OF THE AMERICAN NUMISMATIC ASSOCIATION, OFFICIAL PUBLIC AUCTION SALE. New York, Aug. 16-21, 1952. Small 4to, original printed card covers. (7), 158, (3) pages; 4880 lots; 48 plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $25
Possibly the finest ANA convention sale. Conducted jointly by four different firms, the New Netherlands material tends to receive the most attention, including as it does the Homer K. Downing large cents and selections from his library. John J. Ford, Jr. claimed to have done much editing of the other three firms’ material, in addition to his work on the New Netherlands section. Cataloguing the Downing large cents was the first job Walter Breen did for New Netherlands. Other material includes the Gibbs Canadian, Rumbel’s patterns and Lesher dollars, Wayte Raymond’s assay medals, and coins of the world. A classic sale (rated A+ overall by Adams). Adams 38 (under New Netherlands) and 10 (under Schulman). Davis 779.


1163 New Netherlands Coin Company. FIFTIETH CATALOG OF RARE U.S. COINS... A SPLENDID OFFERING OF LARGE CENTS 1793–1839... New York, Dec. 6–7, 1957. 8vo, original printed card covers. 100, (5) pages; 1601 lots; 8 plates. Prices realized list laid in. Near fine. $20
An important sale for large cents.

1164 New Netherlands Coin Company. FIFTIETH CATALOG OF RARE U.S. COINS... A SPLENDID OFFERING OF LARGE CENTS 1793–1839... New York, Dec. 6–7, 1957. 8vo, original printed card covers. 100, (5) pages; 1601 lots; 8 plates. Prices realized list laid in. Near fine. $20

1165 New Netherlands Coin Company. 56TH CATALOGUE OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICAN, FOREIGN COINS, TOKENS, MEDALS. THE PROPERTY OF A EUROPEAN GENTLEMAN, PART II FEATURING FINE UNITED STATES HALF CENTS, LARGE CENTS. New York, June 27–28, 1962. 8vo, original printed card covers. 51, (2) pages; 795 lots; 4 fine plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $10
Rated A- overall by Adams.

1166 New Netherlands Coin Company. 59TH CATALOGUE OF UNITED STATES COINS ... CANADIAN DECIMAL COINS ... U.S. NUMISMATIC LITERATURE... New York, June 13–15, 1967. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. (2), 136 pages; 1370 lots; 6 plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $20
Lots 15–163 comprised an excellent selection of rare and desirable American numismatic literature, superbly catalogued at the zenith of his career by John J. Ford, Jr., in characteristically meticulous, inimitable style. A copy of the catalogue belongs in the library of anyone seriously interested in American numismatics.

1167 New Netherlands Coin Company. 60TH PUBLIC AUCTION SALE. New York, Dec. 3–4, 1968. 8vo, original printed card covers. (2), 116 pages; 758 lots; 16 plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $40
“A strong candidate for best executed catalogue ever”—John W. Adams. An incredible sale. The full title page points out some of the highlights: Canadian coins from the Brand and Lathrop collections; 43 lots of Massachusetts silver; Earle’s Lord Baltimore shilling; a Standish Barry threepence; a Chalmers shilling and sixpence; a silver Immune Columbia; colonies from the F.C.C. Boyd collection; New Jersey coppers from the Hall, Brand, Würtzbach and Boyd collections; and private and territorial gold including a J. Parsons and Co. $2.50 piece and an 1849 Mormon $20 piece. Adams 60 (rated A+ overall, A+ in colonials, A in private gold, and A in Canadian).

Adams A: “Naftzger’s remarkable large cents (his duplicates if you will); MS 1793 wreath (4), Crosby 12-K and 14-L: almost all other dates in MS and near complete in Sheldon varieties. A landmark offering.”

A well-preserved copy of the offprint of Newman’s first published article on a numismatic subject. The topic is an 1817 Bank of St. Louis $10 note, on which can be found the earliest known depiction of the city of St. Louis.


Among the most important numismatic books on an American subject published in the 20th century.

Among the most important numismatic books on an American subject published in the 20th century.

**1173** Newman, Eric P. **THE SECRET OF THE GOOD SAMARITAN SHILLING: SUPPLEMENTED WITH NOTES ON OTHER GENUINE AND COUNTERFEIT MASSACHUSETTS SILVER COINS.** New York: ANS, 1959. 8vo, original printed card covers. xii, 72 pages; 9 plates. Near fine. $25

*Numismatic Notes and Monographs*, No. 142. Newman’s detective work makes this a classic of colonial numismatic literature. Davis 773.

**1174** Nipper, Wil. **IN YANKEE DOODLE’S POCKET: THE MYTH, MAGIC AND POLITICS OF MONEY IN EARLY AMERICA.** Conway, 2008. 4to, original dark blue cloth, printed in copper ink; jacket. iii, (1), 568 pages; illustrated. Fine. $50

**1175** Nipper, Wil. **IN YANKEE DOODLE’S POCKET: THE MYTH, MAGIC AND POLITICS OF MONEY IN EARLY AMERICA.** Conway, 2008. 4to, original dark blue cloth, printed in copper ink; jacket. iii, (1), 568 pages; illustrated. Some highlighting in text; very good. $20

**1176** Noe, Sydney P. **THE MEDALLIC WORK OF A.A. WEINMAN.** New York: ANS, 1921. 16mo, original printed card covers. Frontispiece; (2), 47, (1) pages; 16 fine plates. Near fine. $50

*Numismatic Notes and Monographs* No. 7. A scarce and important work.

**1177** Noe, Sydney P. **THE SILVER COINAGE OF MASSACHUSETTS.** Lawrence: Quarterman, 1973. Reprint. 8vo, original blue cloth lettered in silver; jacket. xiv, (4), 246 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $100

The collected edition of Noe’s three major monographs, including extracts from Eric Newman’s work on the Good Samaritan shilling, with an added foreword and biographical sketch of Noe. Still indispensable.

**1178** Northern Trust Company. **AN EXHIBITION OF THE WORLD’S FOREMOST COLLECTION OF COINS OF THE UNITED STATES.** Chicago, August 20–September 7, 1956. 8vo, original printed card covers; die-cut opening for coins. 20 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $25

Inscribed “To His Eminence Francis Cardinal Spellman with the best wishes of Earl F. Barger, curator of the Eliasberg Collection while in Chicago and former president of the Chicago Coin Club.”

**1179** Noyes, William C. **UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS: 1793–1814.** Bloomington, 1991. 4to, original green leatherette, gilt. Blank leaf, (386) pages, blank leaf; fine enlarged halftone text illustrations of large cents throughout. Binding shaken and worn; very good. $60

**1180** Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. **PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA FOR THE YEARS 1902–1903.** Philadelphia: Printed for the Society, 1904. 8vo, original printed card covers. 210 pages; illustrated. Cover dusty, library discard; very good. $25

**1181** Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia. **PROCEEDINGS OF THE NUMISMATIC AND ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY OF PHILADELPHIA FOR THE YEARS 1904, 1905, 1906.** Philadelphia: Printed for the Society, 1907. 8vo, original printed card covers. 278 pages; illustrated. Cover dusty, library discard; very good. $25


Infrequently offered proceedings of this notable society.


The author’s first major work on the subject.

**1186** Oliver, Nancy Y. and Richard G. Kelly. **SENTIMENTS & ASPIRATIONS OF A 19TH CENTURY TRADESMAN.** Hayward, 2005. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 316 pages; illustrated. Fine. $25


An outstanding work.

**1188** Owens, Dan. **CALIFORNIA COINERS AND ASSAYERS.** N.p.: Bowers & Merena and Stack’s, 2000. 8vo, original pictorial boards. 448 pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

A well-regarded work, with an introduction by Q. David Bowers. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

**1189** Oxman, Jeff and Les Hartneet. **1878 MORGAN DOLLAR 8-TF ATTRAITION GUIDE.** Third edition. North Hills, 2004. 4to, original spiral-bound printed card covers. 98, (4) pages; illustrated. Fine. $35

**1190** Parke-Bernet Galleries. **GOLD & ENAMEL BOXES. OTHER OBJECTS OF ARTS. UNITED STATES AND FOREIGN GOLD COINS FROM THE COLLECTION OF GEORGE SINGER. TOGETHER WITH THE DAVIS-HALE 1804 SILVER DOLLAR.** New York, May 11–12, 1950. 8vo, original printed card covers. (6), 57, (1) pages; 395 lots; text illustrations. Fine. $20

“Coins Catalogued by Charles M. Wormser,” according to the title page. A surprisingly scarce catalogue considering the importance of the contents. The 1804 dollar ended up in the Graves and Wolfson cabinets.

**1191** Parke-Bernet Galleries. **RARE BOOKS & MANUSCRIPTS, MAPS, ART REFERENCE. THE CELEBRATED ELEPHANT FOLIO EDITION OF THE BIRDS OF AMERICA BY JOHN JAMES AUDUBON…** New York, May 24–25, 1966. Tall 8vo, original printed card covers; illustrated. 88 pages; 432 lots. Cover sunned; near fine. $40

Includes a consignment from a “Long Island owner” of several exceedingly dubious Indian Peace Medals. This particular copy has a few notes in the hand of a Long Island dealer/collector.
1192 Parke-Bernet Galleries. IMPORTANT COINS OF THE UNITED STATES FROM THE FREDERICK A. CANFIELD COLLECTION AND OTHER SOURCES IN THE NEW JERSEY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. New York, September 24–25, 1969. 8vo, original printed card covers. 42 pages; 556 lots; 9 plates. PRL laid in. Fine. $30
Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1193 Parke-Bernet Galleries. IMPORTANT AMERICAN & EUROPEAN COINS AND MEDALS... THE PROPERTY OF JOHN C. ECKERT OF PHILADELPHIA AND OTHER OWNERS. New York, March 11, 1970. 8vo, original printed card covers. 21, (1) pages; 230 lots; 6 plates. Prices realized list laid in. Near fine. $20

1194 Parrino, Jay. JAY PARRINO'S THE MINT: THE RAREST AND THE FINEST. Kansas City, undated. 4to, original embossed and printed card covers. 232 pages; illustrated in color. Near fine. $30
A very attractive catalogue of high-end coins, currency and comic books.

A highly useful reference on artists involved with U.S. coinage and medals.

1196 Pessolano-Filos, Francis. SELECTED WASHINGTON MEDALS AND TOKENS, 1792–1777. New York, 1984. 4to, original brown leatherette; jacket. x, 94, (2) pages, illustrated. Jacket rubbed with smal tears; else fine. $50
One of only 200 copies issued. Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

1197 Pessolano-Filos, Francis. SELECTED WASHINGTON MEDALS AND TOKENS, 1792–1777. New York, 1984. 4to, original brown leatherette; dust jacket. x, 94, (2) pages, illustrated. Jacket rubbed; near fine. $50
One of only 200 copies issued.

1198 Peters, Gloria, and Cynthia Mohon. THE COMPLETE GUIDE TO SHIELD AND LIBERTY HEAD NICKELS. Virginia Beach, 1995. 4to, original printed card covers. ix, (1), 213, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $40

1199 Phelps, Richard H. NEWGATE OF CONNECTICUT; ITS ORIGIN AND EARLY HISTORY. BEING A FULL DESCRIPTION OF THE FAMOUS AND WONDERFUL SIMSBURY MINES AND CAVENS, AND THE PRISON BUILT OVER THEM... Hartford, 1927 reprint. Small 8vo, original printed card covers. 13–117, (5) pages; text illustration of both sides of a Granby copper "now in the Connecticut Historical Society, at Hartford, from which the above cuts have been engraved for this work." Near fine. $30
Scarce.

A well-researched study of the failed quasi-colonial enterprise that is remembered today for the beautiful jetons de présence struck by its organizers. A detailed, readable and well-illustrated study, providing considerable background information for this mysterious issue.

1201 Pine Tree Auction Company. THE EARLY AMERICAN COPPERS SOCIETY CONVENTION. New York, Feb. 15, 1975. 4to, original pictorial card covers. (3)–134 pages, including 34 plates; 1079 lots. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $60
An important sale, featuring Q. David Bowers's collection of Connecticut coppers, one of the finest ever formed. Catalogued primarily by Walter Breen, this has become an essential reference. Clain-Stefanelli 12380.

1202 Pine Tree Auction Company. THE EARLY AMERICAN COPPERS SOCIETY CONVENTION. New York, Feb. 15, 1975. 4to, original pictorial card covers. (3)–134 pages, including 34 plates; 1079 lots. Near fine. $50
An important sale, featuring Q. David Bowers's collection of Connecticut coppers, one of the finest ever formed. Catalogued primarily by Walter Breen, this has become an essential reference. Clain-Stefanelli 12380.

1203 (Prime, W.C.). COIN IN AMERICA. Unidentified reprint from Harper's New Monthly Magazine, originally appearing in March, 1860. 8vo, original olive-black grained cloth. 16 pages; 34 woodcut illustrations, including reproductions of the five plates from Hickcox's 1858 work. Fine. $35
Quite possibly reprinted by R. Green, based on at least one presentation copy inscribed by him. Ex Frank and Laurese Katen Numismatic Library.

The first American beginner's guide to coin collecting. Sometimes overlooked by American numismatic researchers because of its main title, this work is filled with interesting information covering the entire range of American numismatics, and it provides great insight into the customs and attitudes surrounding coin collecting in this country in the mid-nineteenth century. Attinelli 114.

1205 Pullen, Norman & Bill. COLONIAL COINS & CURRENCY. LIST #2. Robbinsville, (1976). 8vo, original printed card covers. 28 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $25
Ex Dan Freidus Library.


1207 Rarcoa, The N.M. KAUFMAN COLLECTION AND OTHER IMPORTANT CONSIGNMENTS. Chicago, Aug. 4–5, 1978. 8vo, original cream cloth, gilt; color illustration of the 1825 over 4 half eagle mounted on the front cover. vi, (2), 140 pages; 974 lots; illustrated throughout and on 8 color plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $25
The Special Hardbound Edition of the Kaufman sale, an important collection of American coins, especially rich in pioneer and United States gold coins.

Sign up for sale email notifications
numislit.com
Adams 14. One of the few catalogues of the period to really shine in the area of CSA paper money. Rated B+ overall, and A for Confederate: “Superb Confederate paper.”

1209 Raymond, Wayte. United States Gold Coins of the Philadelphia and Branch Mints. A Standard Catalogue Giving the Retail Value of All United States Gold Coins. Illustrated from Original Photographs on Six Half Tone Plates. New York, 1928. 8vo, original printed card covers. (2), 35, (1) pages; 5 plates [numbered I–IV & VI; plate V was never issued]. Covers a little discolored. Very good. $20
Inscribed in black ink at the head of the front cover: “Valuable to me Don’t Destroy (signed) Geo. A. Gillette.”

1210 Raymond, Wayte. Early New York City and State Merchants’ Tokens 1789–1850. New York, 1936. 8vo, original printed card covers. 24 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $15

1211 Raymond, Wayte. The Gold Coins of North and South America. New York, 1937. 8vo, original maroon cloth, gilt. (6), 102 pages; illustrated. Very good or better. $20


Ex Kenyon Painter Library, with his ink stamp.

The final edition, published after Raymond’s death and edited by John J. Ford, Jr.

An ANA Library duplicate sold by the Katens, with a label to that effect.

1219 Raymond, Wayte, and J.G. Macallister [J.C. Morgenthau & Co.]. The Superb Collection of United States Cents Formed by the Late Wm. Festus Morgan of Cooperstown, N.Y. New York, June 16, 1932. 8vo, original printed card covers. 24 pages; 433 lots. Near fine. $35
Adams 4. An important sale. Rated A– overall: “Superb cents, rich in late date proofs and containing runaway examples of 1793, 1794, 1799, 1806, 1808 and 1824.”

An important sale for Central and South American material, with especially impressive gold coins. The $10 and $20 British Columbian patterns are present in gold and silver. Adams 18 (rated A for the Americas, B+ overall).


1222 Raymond, Wayte, and J.G. Macallister [J.C. Morgenthau & Co.]. Rare United States Gold Coins. Sale Number 367. New York, September 23, 1936. 4to, original printed card covers. 13, (1) pages; 276 lots. Prices realized list laid in. Near fine. $20

1223 Raymond, Wayte, and James Macallister [J.C. Morgenthau & Co.]. Rare Coins from the Newcomer Collection, Including a Superb Series of the Multiple Thalers of Brunswick, Together with a Collection of United States Coins, May 15, 1941. 38, (2) pages, including 3 plates; 727 lots. New York. Crown 4to, original printed card covers. Some wear to covers; very good. $20
Adams 48.

1224 Raymond, Wayte. Mail-Bid Sales. Bound volume of seven mail-bid sales, dated: December 9, 1941; January 13, 1942; February 25, 1942; March 24, 1942; April 14, 1942; July 14, 1942; and January 12, 1943. 8vo, later blue cloth; original printed card covers. (2), 82 pages; 808 lots. Near fine. $40
The 1941 ANA Sale, as issued in the official program.

1225 Reed, Ira. XXVII Coin Auction Held at the ANA Convention. Philadelphia, Aug. 19, 1941. 8vo, original printed card covers. (2), 82 pages; 808 lots. Near fine. $40

1227 Reiver, Jules. THE UNITED STATES EARLY SILVER DOLLARS 1794 TO 1803. Second printing. Iola, 1999. 4to, original pictorial boards. 115, (5) pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

1228 Rendell, Kenneth W. A DESCRIPTIVE LIST OF AN OUTSTANDING COLLECTION OF HARD TIMES TOKENS. Medford: (late 1950s). 8vo, self-covered. 16 pages. Near fine. $40

The rarely encountered fixed price list offering of these exceptional Hard Times Tokens, among the best ever offered, derived from the George L. Tilden and Donald Miller collections. Lists 154 pieces in extraordinary condition and including many rarities. One of the most important catalogues for these tokens. Rendell's note on the last page reads, "Total price $9850 / $8000--; If we have enough orders for singles we will break the collection up. All items less 15%. Please phone or wire in your order as they will sell very fast."


Includes a number of significant cents.

1230 [Ringo, Mike]. CONCEPT PRODUCTS, ALL STAR SUPER SPORT C.P.I. SAUCER TOSSEY. 9.5 inch diameter orange frisbee. Produced from 1971 to the mid-1970s. Not knowing the grading standards for such items, let's just say it's "near fine."

$30

From the extensive frisbee collection of the late Mike Ringo. Part of Ringo's frisbee collection was donated to the Colonial Coin Collectors Club to be sold as a fundraiser at the December 1, 2007 C4 auction. After a few had been sold, Tony Terranova, unimpressed with the level of bidding, shouted out a bid on all of the remaining frisbees, called the audience a bunch of cheap ———-, and told the auctioneer to just start throwing them into the crowd. This is one of those so delivered. A thorough search of the Kolbe & Fanning archives reveals this to be the first our firm has handled of what aficionados prefer to call a "flying disc."

1231 Rochette, Edward C. THE MEDALLIC PORTRAITS OF JOHN F. KENNEDY. Iola, 1966. 8vo, original black cloth lettered in silver. 188 pages; illustrated. Inscribed by the author to Margo Russell, with a letter from Rochette to Russell laid in. Fine.

Inscribed by the author to Margo Russell and dated 2/14/66. Rochette's letter to Russell reads, "Hi Margo: I love you for that nice write-up on the Kennedy book—so I've postdated the copy I had reserved for you—valentine."

$40

1232 Rothert, Matt, Sr. ARKANSAS OBSOLETE NOTES AND SCRIP. The Society of Paper Money Collectors, 1985. First edition. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt. xvi, 258 pages; illustrated. Inscribed to Margo Russell by author. Also included is a handwritten letter from the author to Margo Russell giving her the book. Fine.

$30

1233 Rucker, Ralph, with Del Bland. THE COPPER COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO THE IDENTIFICATION OF 2×2 ENVELOPES. N.p., 2012. 4to, original pictorial card covers. (3), 147 pages; illustrated. Fine.

The only substantive work on the subject.

$30


$20


$80

A very attractive private binding of what was at the time the standard work on the subject.
1245 Schulman, J. CATALOGUE OF THE IMPORTANT COLLECTION OF THE LATE MR. FERNAND DAVID OF PARIS. FIRST PART: THE COINS AND THE MEDALS OF AMERICA. Amsterdam, 11 March 1930. 8vo, original printed card covers. (2), 32 pages; 642 lots; 7 fine plates. Fine. $100
A scarce sale with significant American content. Were it listed in Adams, it might well qualify as an A sale. Lots 1–39 comprise Canadiana; 40–71 American colonies; 72–88 Washington, etc.; 89–244 gold, silver and copper American coins; 245–251 pioneer gold; 252–367 Betts medals; 368–423 other American medals. Plate I largely depicts colonials; plate II large cents, half cents and rare silver; plate III pioneer gold; plate IV medals. The remainder of the sale is devoted to Spanish and Latin American coins and medals, including West Indies cut and countermarked pieces. Clain-Stefanelli 10539.

1246 Schweikart, Larry. A HISTORY OF BANKING IN ARIZONA. Tucson, 1982. 8vo, original russet cloth, gilt; jacket. x, 253, (1) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $30
Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

A notable work. Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

1248 Seattle Coin Club. ROSTER, 1951. 16mo sheet of card stock folded to make four pages. Closed tear. Very good $20
A very scarce roster issued by a club that in 2003 joined with the University Coin Club to form the Seattle Numismatic Society.

1249 Seitz, Paul S. SPECIAL OFFERINGS: UNITED STATES GOLD-SILVER-COPPER COLONIAL COINS. Glen Rock, March 1949. 8vo, original tan printed cloth; jacket. xiv, 213, (1) pages. Near fine. $30
A scarce fixed-price list.

1250 Sheldon, William H., with the collaboration of H.K. Downing and M.H. Sheldon. EARLY AMERICAN CENTS, 1793-1814. AN EXERCISE IN DESCRIPTIVE CLASSIFICATION WITH TABLES OF RARITY AND VALUE. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1949. First edition. 8vo, original tan cloth, gilt; jacket. xvi, 339, (1) pages; 51 plates. Near fine with near fine jacket. $50
Voted as one of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society’s “One Hundred Greatest Items of United States Numismatic Literature.” Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1251 Sheldon, William H., with the collaboration of H.K. Downing and M.H. Sheldon. EARLY AMERICAN CENTS, 1793-1814. AN EXERCISE IN DESCRIPTIVE CLASSIFICATION WITH TABLES OF RARITY AND VALUE. New York: Harper & Brothers, 1949. First edition. 8vo, original tan cloth, gilt; jacket. xvi, 339, (1) pages; 51 plates. Near fine with near fine jacket. $50

1252 Sheldon, William H., Dorothy I. Paschal and Walter Breen. PENNY WHIMSY. A REVISION OF EARLY AMERICAN CENTS, 1793-1814. AN EXERCISE IN DESCRIPTIVE CLASSIFICATION WITH TABLES OF RARITY AND VALUE. New York, 1958. 8vo, original tan cloth, gilt; jacket. xii, 340, (2) pages; 51 fine plates. Fine with near fine jacket. $50
Voted as one of the Numismatic Bibliomania Society’s “One Hundred Greatest Items of United States Numismatic Literature.” Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1253 Sheraton Coin Co. FIXED PRICE LIST. UNITED STATES LARGE CENTS. Boston, 1947. 13 by 18 cm, original printed card blue covers. (12) pages. Fine. $50
A scarce price list issued by “the country’s largest coin company that specializes exclusively in large cents.” According to the foreword, the firm carried “a complete inventory of almost every known die and an almost complete collection of uncirculated large cents from 1793 to 1857.” The company was formed by Robert L. Moore and Ernest Henderson, principals of the Sheraton chain of hotels and both of whom collected large cents extensively. The original recipient of this copy noted that it was received on February 11, 1947.

1254 Shevlin, Jeff. ANNUAL SO-CALLED DOLLAR COLLECTORS POCKET PRICE GUIDE. PACIFIC COAST EXPOSITIONS. 2018 VALUES. Carson City, 2018. Tall 8vo, original printed card covers. 64, (2) pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $20

1255 Shinkle, C.H. U.S. COIN VALUES AND LISTS. Pittsburgh, 1905. Tall 8vo, original printed card covers. 16 pages. 4-page Supplemental List No. 1 laid in. Covers dusty; very good or so. $20
Likely the first edition. The Supplement is quite scarce. An interesting publication, including “An exhibit of prices paid for U. S. coins at Auction Sales, 1903–05.” Shinkle was not a coin dealer and appears to have been impartial. Also featured was a “List of U.S. Pattern Cents,” a “List of Rare U.S. Coins” and a “List of Private Gold Issues,” among other Shinkle compilations. The work concludes with a “List of Coin Dealers,” thirteen of them, ranging in locale from Boston to San Francisco.

1256 Siboni, Roger S., John L. Howes and A. Buell Ish. NEW JERSEY STATE COPPERS: HISTORY, DESCRIPTION, COLLECTING. New York: ANS and C4, 2013. Large 4to, original black cloth, gilt; jacket. xx, 572 pages; illustrated throughout in color. Cover rubbed; corner bumps; interior fine. $50
The extraordinary new standard reference, the first work to surpass Mariis’s 1881 work. With a foreword by Michael Hodder.

1257 Sklow, David J. FINE NUMISMATIC BOOKS MAIL BID SALES NOS. 1 & 2. [with] FIXED PRICE LIST. Oscoda, Michigan, 1983–1984. All three 8vo, original printed card covers. All fine with some annotations in ink. $20

1258 Slabaugh, Arlie R. CHRISTMAS TOKENS AND MEDALS. Chicago, 1966. 8vo, original printed card covers. 32 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20

1259 Slusher, J.R. MAIL AUCTION ... U.S., FOREIGN, GOLD, SILVER, AND COPPER COINS. Portland, Oregon, May 28, 1947. Square 8vo, self-covered as issued. 28 pages; 950 lots followed by fixed price offerings. Addressed to M.A. Powells. Near fine. $25
Rare. The only printed auction of four listed by Gengerke (the others being ads in Numismatic Scrapbook).

1260 Smith, Pete. NAMES WITH NOTES. N.p., 1992. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 28 pages. Signed by author; near fine. $20
Comprises biographies of large cent authors, collectors, etc.

1261 Snow, Richard. FLYING EAGLE & INDIAN CENTS. Seattle, 1994. 8vo, original printed card covers. 164 pages; illustrated. Some marks to cover; near fine. $20

1262 Societe Commemorative de Femmes Celebres. NEWSLETTER. Volumes 1–5, complete (March 1966–June 1974). 16mo, original printed paper covers. All fine. $40

1263 Sotheby’s. THE GENE REALE COLLECTION OF IMPORTANT EARLY AMERICAN HALF CENTS AND LARGE CENTS. New York, Jan. 15, 1998. 4to, original pictorial card covers. (76) pages; 74 lots. Fine. $20

1264 Spink America/Christie’s. THE BYRON REED COLLECTION OF IMPORTANT AMERICAN COINS AND MANUSCRIPTS. New York, Oct. 8–9, 1996. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt; jacket. 251, (1) pages; 572 lots. Fine. $20
An important sale, with Spink handling the coins and Christie’s the manuscripts (many of which pertain to personages of American numismatic relevance).
1265 Stack, Norman. **UNITED STATES TYPE COINS: AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY OF THE FEDERAL COINAGE.** New York: Stack’s, 1977. Oblong 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; jacket. (4), 96 pages; illustrated throughout in color. Inscribed by the author on flyleaf; near fine. \$20

A popular work.

1266 Stack’s. **CATALOGUE OF GEORGE H. HALL COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES AND PIONEER, GOLD, SILVER AND COPPER COINS.** New York, May 15–19, 1945. 8vo, original printed card covers. 132, (4), (10) pages; 2392 lots; text illustrations. Near fine. \$20

Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1267 Stack’s. **ANNOUNCEMENT OF PUBLIC AUCTION SALE OF THE SPLENDID COLLECTION FORMED BY THE LATE CHARLES H. DEETZ.** New York, November 9 and 15–16, 1946. Tabloid; quarter-folded; printed all sides. Signed in ink by Charles Ruby on front. Near fine. \$20

1268 Stack’s. **DAVIS-GRAVES COLLECTION OF RARE UNITED STATES COINS.** New York, April 8–10, 1954. 8vo., original printed card covers. 123, (5) pages; 1787 lots. Prices realized list. Near fine. \$20


1269 Stack’s. **DAVIS-GRAVES COLLECTION OF RARE UNITED STATES COINS.** New York, April 8–10, 1954. 8vo., card covers. 123, (5) pages; 1787 lots. With prices realized list. A few notes in pencil, else fine. [with] **PART II DAVIS-GRAVES COLLECTION AND OTHERS / UNITED STATES, FOREIGN GOLD, SILVER AND COPPER COINS.** New York, May 7–8, 1954. 8vo., card covers. 60 pages; 1362 lots. Fine. \$30

Adams/Gengerke 134 and 135. Part I is especially important, and is rated A for early silver and U.S. gold by Adams, and A– for proofs and overall.

1270 Stack’s. **SAMUEL W. WOLFSON COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES COINS. PART ONE: UNITED STATES GOLD COINS.** New York, Oct. 12–13, 1962. 8vo, original pictorial blue leatherette. 127, (1) pages; 1044 lots; text illustrations; prices realized list bound in. Fine. \$35


1271 Stack’s. **GEORGE O. WALTON FABULOUS NUMISMATIC COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES GOLD, SILVER & COPPER COINS, PAPER MONEY, FOREIGN GOLD COINS.** New York, Oct. 2–5, 1963. 8vo, original brown cloth, gilt. 235, (3) pages; 3400 lots; text illustrations; prices realized list bound in. Fine. \$40

Special Hardbound Edition. Adams A, noting “Complete C and D mint $1 gold ... Remarkable assemblage of Rechters (115 lots).”

1272 Stack’s. R.L. MILES, JR. COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES COINS. PARTS ONE & TWO: UNITED STATES GOLD, SILVER & COPPER COINS. New York, Oct. 25–26, 1968 and April 10–12, 1969. Two catalogues, bound in one volume. 8vo, later maroon cloth, gilt; original pictorial card covers bound in. 101, (3); 163, (1) pages; 1019 + 1741 lots; text illustrations; prices realized lists. Some hand-pricing in ink. Fine. \$40

Important sales, particularly for U.S. gold, the subject of the first sale.

1273 Stack’s. **GASTON DIBELLO COLLECTION. PART II: UNITED STATES GOLD, SILVER & COPPER COINS & PATTERNS.** New York, May 14–16, 1970. 8vo, original black cloth, lettered in silver; original front card cover mounted. 150 pages; 1430 lots; text illustrations. Prices realized list housed in special pocket on the rear cover. Fine. \$30

Special Hardbound Edition. Part I of the sale was entirely devoted to foreign coins.

1274 Stack’s. **THE ALTO COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES GOLD, SILVER AND COPPER COINS.** New York, Dec. 11–12, 1970. 8vo, original brown cloth, gilt; original printed card cover mounted on front. 98, (2) pages; 1120 lots; text illustrations; prices realized list bound in. Near fine. \$70


1275 Stack’s. **UNITED STATES COINS PROPERTIES OF CORNELL UNIVERSITY, OGLETHORPE UNIVERSITY WITH ADDITIONAL IMPORTANT CONSIGNMENTS.** New York, May 30–31, 1975. 8vo, original printed card covers. 100 pages; 957 lots. Some prices written in ink next to lots; PRL stapled to front cover; ink writing on front cover; very good. \$20

Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1276 Stack’s. **THE HAROLD S. BAREFORD COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES & ENGLISH COINS.** New York, October 22–23, 1981. 8vo, original printed card covers. 168 pages; 626 lots; 7 color plates of coins. Prices realized list laid in. Heavily annotated; very good. \$30

Kam Ahwah’s heavily annotated saleroom copy of this important sale.

1277 Stack’s. **THE HERMAN HALPERN COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES PAPER MONEY.** New York, March 17, 1993. 4to, original black textured cloth. 140, (4) pages; 922 lots; illustrated throughout and on 16 color plates; prices realized list. Hinge cracked; very good. \$30

An unusual binding variant of the Special Hardcover Edition. A landmark catalogue, comprising the finest paper money collection ever sold by Stack’s. Excellently catalogued by Martin Gengerke and featuring, for the first time, full color plates of United States paper money.

1278 Stack’s. **THE REED HAWN COLLECTION. UNITED STATES COINS.** New York, Oct. 13–14, 1993. 4to, original pictorial blue boards. 136 pages; 1300 lots; illustrated throughout and on 12 color plates; prices realized list. Fine. \$30

Special Hardbound Edition. One of 200 issued, autographed by Reed Hawn Harvey Stack, and Larry Stack.

1279 Stack’s. **THE REED HAWN COLLECTION. UNITED STATES COINS.** New York, Oct. 13–14, 1993. 4to, original pictorial blue boards. 136 pages; 1300 lots; illustrated throughout and on 12 color plates; prices realized list. Fine. \$20

Special Hardbound Edition.

1280 Stack’s. **UNITED STATES COINS. FEATURING THE EDWARD MILAS COLLECTION OF NO MOTTO U.S. HALF EAGLES. THE DR. DONALD R. SHASKY COLLECTION OF U.S. THREE CENTS SILVER. THE CHESAPEAKE COLLECTION OF U.S. COINS. THE ESTATES OF JACK AND CORNELIA WELLER, UNITED STATES GOLD COINS.** New York, May 2–3, 1995. 4to, original pictorial gold and royal blue boards. 133, (3) pages; 1377 lots; illustrated throughout and on 6 color plates. Fine. \$20

Special Hardbound Edition.

1281 Stack’s. **60TH ANNIVERSARY SALE, FEATURING THE SEYMOUR FINKELSTEIN COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES COINS.** New York, October 10–12, 1995. 4to, original pictorial white boards. 192 pages; 1894 lots; illustrated throughout and on 27 color plates. Fine. \$20

Special Hardbound Edition.
1282 Stack’s. THE MICHAEL F. PRICE COLLECTION OF ANCIENT GREEK AND ROMAN COINS. New York, Dec. 3, 1996. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 100 pages; 257 lots; handsomely illustrated throughout in color. Fine. $20

The Special Hardbound Edition.

1283 Stack’s. UNITED STATES GOLD, SILVER, AND COPPER COINS, FEATURING SELECTIONS FROM THE DR. ALFRED R. GLOBUS COLLECTION. THE ESTATE OF BEN CORSON. New York, Mar. 9, 1999. 4to, original dark brown leatherette, lettered in silver; original printed card covers bound in. 111, (1) pages; 1164 lots; illustrated throughout and on 8 color plates. Fine. $35

One of the most important collections ever formed of these intriguing Confederation-era coins.

1284 Stack’s. FIXED PRICE LIST NO. 69. 1963. UNITED STATES HALF CENTS. New York, 1999. Reprint. 8vo; original printed paper covers. 24 pages; 24 plates. Errata sheet laid in. Fine. $10

The Joseph Brobston collection. Important.

1285 Stack’s. THE JOHN WHITNEY WALTER COLLECTION. THE COINS OF 1796. A UNIQUE CONDITION CENSUS DIE-STUDY YEAR SET. New York, May 4, 1999. 4to, original white grained leatherette, gilt; original printed pictorial card covers bound in. 108 pages; lots 1701–1796; illustrated throughout in color. Fine. $20

Special Hardbound Edition. One of two binding variants of this fantastic catalogue.

1286 Stack’s. THE JOHN WHITNEY WALTER COLLECTION. THE COINS OF 1796. A UNIQUE CONDITION CENSUS DIE-STUDY YEAR SET. New York, May 4, 1999. 4to, brown grained leatherette, gilt; original printed pictorial card covers bound in. 108 pages; lots 1701–1796; illustrated throughout in color. Fine. $20

Special Hardbound Edition. One of two binding variants of this fantastic catalogue.

1287 Stack’s. THE HERMAN HALPERN COLLECTION OF 18TH, 19TH AND 20TH CENTURY UNITED STATES COINS. New York, May 4–5, 1999. 4to, original gray cloth, gilt; original printed card covers mounted on front and back. 99, (1) pages; lots 2001–3055; illustrated throughout and on 8 color plates. Fine. $20

Special Hardbound Edition.

1288 Stack’s. UNITED STATES GOLD, SILVER AND COPPER COINS. 64TH ANNIVERSARY SALE. FEATURING SELECTIONS FROM THE ROBERT DOMBROWSKI COLLECTION. THE WILLIAM R. OWEN COLLECTION. New York, October 20–21, 1999. 4to, original smooth-grained white leatherette, gilt. 132 pages; 1202 lots; illustrated throughout and on 15 color plates. Fine. $20

Special Hardbound Edition.

1289 Stack’s. PUBLIC AUCTION SALE OF AMERICANA: COLONIAL AND FEDERAL COINS, MEDALS AND CURRENCY ... FEATURING THE GEORGE C. PERKINS, ESQ. COLLECTION OF CONNECTICUT COPPERS. FURTHER SELECTIONS FROM THE FORD FAMILY TRUST. New York, Jan. 12–13, 2000. 4to, original blue cloth, gilt; original printed front card cover bound in. 343, (1) pages; 2083 lots; illustrated throughout and on 13 color plates. PRL laid in. Fine. $100

Special Hardbound Edition. One of the most important collections ever formed of these intriguing Confederation-era coins. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1290 Stack’s. PUBLIC AUCTION SALE OF AMERICANA: COLONIAL AND FEDERAL COINS, MEDALS AND CURRENCY ... FEATURING THE GEORGE C. PERKINS, ESQ. COLLECTION OF CONNECTICUT COPPERS. FURTHER SELECTIONS FROM THE FORD FAMILY TRUST. New York, January 12–13, 2000. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 343, (1) pages; 2083 lots; illustrated throughout and on 13 color plates. Fine. $20

One of the most important collections ever formed of these intriguing Confederation-era coins.

1291 Stack’s. 65TH ANNIVERSARY SALE. UNITED STATES GOLD, SILVER AND COPPER COINS ... FEATURING SELECTIONS FROM THE HOLECK FAMILY TRUST, THE FLOYD T. STARR COLLECTION, THE DR. ALFRED R. GLOBUS COLLECTION. New York, Oct. 17–19, 2000. 4to, original white cloth, gilt. 216 pages; 2226 lots; illustrated throughout and on 17 color plates. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $20

The Special Hardbound Edition.

1292 Stack’s/Sotheby’s. THE MARVIN TAICHER COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES TYPE COINS TO BE SOLD FOR THE BENEFIT OF HARVARD UNIVERSITY. New York, May 9, 2001. 4to, original grained crimson cloth, gilt; original printed card covers bound in. 98, (6) pages; 190 lots; illustrated throughout in color. Fine. $20

Special Hardbound Edition.

1293 Stack’s/Sotheby’s. THE “DALLAS BANK” COLLECTION. HIGHLY IMPORTANT UNITED STATES GOLD COINS FORMED BY THE LATE H. JEFF BROWNING. New York, Oct. 29–30, 2001. 4to, original pictorial blue boards. 296 pages; 605 lots; illustrated throughout, often in color. New, in the original shrink-paper cover. $20

A landmark auction, featuring, among numerous other rarities, the best and most complete collection of double eagles ever sold.

1294 Stack’s. PUBLIC AUCTION SALE OF AMERICANA: THE HAIN FAMILY COLLECTION OF MASSACHUSETTS SILVER COINS. New York, January 15, 2002. 4to, original printed card covers. 124 pages; 188 lots. Fine. $25

A very important sale, essential for Massachusetts silver. Catalogued by Michael Hodder, the catalogue did much to update the Noe references before the publication of Chris Salomon’s thorough study.

1295 Stack’s/Sotheby’s. THE 1933 DOUBLE EAGLE. New York, July 30, 2002. Small 4to, original blue leatherette decoratively blindstamped, upper cover and spine lettered in gilt; faux marbled endpapers; original printed card covers bound in. 56 pages; 1 lot; illustrated throughout, largely in color. New. $20

Special Hardbound Edition of this famous sale.

1296 Stack’s. PUBLIC AUCTION. 67TH ANNIVERSARY SALE. THE QUELLER FAMILY COLLECTION OF UNITED STATES HALF DOLLARS: 1794–1963. AS FORMED BY DAVID QUELLER. New York, Oct. 15–16, 2002. 4to, original silver leatherette, gilt; faux marbled endpapers; original printed card covers bound in. As new. [with] Stack’s PUBLIC AUCTION. 67TH ANNIVERSARY SALE. UNITED STATES GOLD, SILVER, AND COPPER COINS. FEATURING THE T. ROOSEVELT FAMILY SATIN PROOF 1907 HIGH RELIEF SAINT GAUDENS DOUBLE EAGLE. New York, Oct. 17, 2002. 4to, original white leatherette lettered in blue; original
1297 Stack's. JOHN J. FORD, JR. COLLECTION. COINS, MEDALS AND CURRENCY. PART VII. New York, Jan. 18–19, 2005. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt; upper cover embossed; decorative endpapers. 252, (4) pages; 555 lots; profusely illustrated, often in color. Fine. $60 Special Hardbound Edition. The seventh Ford sale, featuring American, British and Canadian coins, medals and tokens, etc.


1299 Stack's. JOHN J. FORD, JR. COLLECTION. COINS, MEDALS AND CURRENCY. PART XXIII. Chicago, August 14–16, 2013. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt; upper cover embossed; decorative endpapers. 416 pages; 2667 lots; profusely illustrated throughout, in full color. Fine. $70 The second of three follow-up Ford sales held over five years after the main series of 21 sales. This sale included Canadian and U.S. tokens, countermarked coins and other material.

1300 Stack's. JOHN J. FORD, JR. COLLECTION. COINS, MEDALS AND CURRENCY. PART XXIV. Philadelphia: September 19–20, 2013. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt; upper cover embossed; decorative endpapers. viii, 456 pages; 2039 lots; profusely illustrated throughout, in full color. PRL. Fine. $70 The last of three follow-up Ford sales held over five years after the main series of 21 sales. This includes Western paper Americana, private and territorial pattern coins, Lafayette and Franklin medals, balance scales, etc.


1303 Stautzenberger, Anthony J. THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE CHARLOTTE BRANCH MINT: A DOCUMENTED HISTORY. Austin, 1976. First printing. 4to, original green cloth, gilt. viii, 90, (1), 91–186, (1) pages; occasional illustrations. Gift inscription. $75 A detailed work, tracing the roots of the Charlotte Mint, from 1799 to 1838, with particular emphasis on the years 1828 through 1839. Based on extensive research, including original records, Congressional legislative material, contemporary accounts, etc. The history of Christopher Bechtler and his private mint at Rutherfordton, North Carolina is also reviewed. Scarce. Ex Stack Family Library.

1304 Stephens, J.C. PRICE LIST OF OLD COINS, PAPER MONEY, ETC. Elkhart, 1920s? Two lists, being Nos. 6 and 9. Thin 16mo, multi-fold format. Very good. $30 The only publications of this Indiana dealer we recall seeing. Bourne only lists No. 9.


1307 Stiness, John H. A CENTURY OF LOTTERIES IN RHODE ISLAND ... ILLUSTRATED WITH FAC-SIMILES OF TICKETS AND DOCUMENTS. Providence: Sidney S. Rider, 1896. Small 8vo [20.5 by 16.5 cm], original printed blue paper covers. xi, (1), 123, (1) pages; numerous text illustrations and plates. Covers chipped at edges; unopened. Very good or better. $70 One of only 250 copies published. Ex John J. Ford, Jr. Library.

1308 Stone, David, and Mark Van Winkle. THE SURPRISING HISTORY OF THE 1838-O HALF DOLLAR. Dallas: Heritage, 2012. 4to, original pictorial card covers. (4), 29, (3) pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $30 Draws upon recent archival research to considerably enhance our knowledge of this famous coin.

1309 Storer, Malcolm. NUMISMATICS OF MASSACHUSETTS. Cambridge, 1923. 8vo, original black cloth and boards, gilt. (12), 318, (2) pages; 38 plates. Fine. $50 The scarce original edition of this extensive and still important work on the medals of Massachusetts. Volume 76 in the Collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society. Clain-Stefanelli 15092.

1310 Stoutjesdyk, James R. and Robert W. Hoge. ANA MUSEUM COLLECTION OF EARLY AMERICAN COINS. Colorado Springs: ANA, 1989. 4to, original spiral-bound pictorial card covers. (2), iv, 12 pages; 1 photographic plate. Signed by both authors. Near fine. $40 A well done guide to the ANA Museum’s holdings of early American coins, providing detailed information on each piece. The photographic plate is well done. One of only 200 copies printed. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

1311 Suffolk Savings Bank. ONE HUNDRED YEARS OF THE SUFFOLK SAVINGS BANK FOR SEAMEN AND OTHERS. Boston, 1933. 8vo, original tan cloth and gilt-printed boards. 82, (2) pages; illustrated. Near fine. $30

1312 Sunderland, Edwin S.S. A HISTORY OF OLD WHEATSHEAF FARM, FORMERLY “SOLITUDE”, 1737, PRIOR TO, DURING AND SUBSEQUENT TO THE CONTINENTAL ARMY AND WASHINGTON’S HEADQUARTERS BEING LOCATED, 1779–80, AT MORRISTOWN, NEW JERSEY, THE WESTERNMOST COLONIAL PURITAN CHURCH-TOWN AND THE OUTPOST OF NEW ENGLAND. (Morristown): Old Wheatsheaf Farm, 1955. Small 8vo, original green pictorial boards. (8), 80 pages; illustrated with sketches, including two illustrations of “The Horsehead” or “Plough” Penny Minted at ‘Solitude.” Spine a bit worn; very good or better. $100 An obscure, privately printed work infrequently encountered. The farm was settled and the house built in 1737. Walter Mould would later operate a mint for the production of New Jersey coppers on the site. Ex Dan Freidus Library.

Superior Galleries. THE DR. CHARLES L. RUBY COLLECTION. PART II. Los Angeles, June 17–22, 1974. 4to, original stiff leather-grained card covers, with an enlarged coin facsimile in relief on the front covers. Prices realized list laid in. Fine. $20 The Special Hardcover Edition.


Superior Galleries. THE ED TROMPETER COLLECTION PART I: PROOF UNITED STATES GOLD DOLLARS, QUARTER EAGLES, THREE DOLLAR GOLD PIECES, FOUR DOLLAR GOLD PIECES, METRIC GOLD SET AND UNCIRCULATED INDIAN QUARTER EAGLES, HALF EAGLES AND EAGLES. Beverly Hills, Feb. 25, 1992. 4to, original purple cloth, gilt; embossed color dust jacket. (16), 238 pages; 209 lots; color portrait; superbly illustrated throughout in color; 8 photographic plates of United States gold coins. Jacket a bit scuffed, else fine. $60 The Special Extra-Illustrated Hardbound Edition of this remarkable collection.


1332. Tharp, Louise Hall. **SAINT-GAUDENS AND THE GILDED ERA.** Boston, 1969. 8vo, original tan cloth, gilt; jacket. xii, 419, (1) pages; illustrated. Jacket worn, else near fine. $25

1333. Thomas, Harold. **UNITED STATES NUMISMATIC BIBLIOGRAPHY.** 1992. 4to, original printed card covers. [unpaginated]. Fine.

1334. Thompson Brothers. **SUPPLEMENT TO THOMPSON’S BANK NOTE REPORTER, CONTAINING ALL THOSE GOLD AND SILVER COINS FOUND IN CIRCULATION.** New York: Charles Blondell, 1846. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 12 pages; heavily illustrated. Extensive folding and spotting; very good or so.


1336. Thompson, J. **THE COIN CHART MANUAL, SUPPLEMENTARY TO THOMPSON’S BANK NOTE AND COMMERCIAL REPORTER...** New York, 1856. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 48 pages; illustrated. Taped, chipped and spotted, but complete; very good.


1342. Towner, Wesley. **THE ELEGANT AUCTIONEERS.** New York, 1970. 8vo, original black and maroon cloth, gilt. viii, 632 pages; illustrated. Spine sunned; gift inscription on front flyleaf; else near fine.

1343. Trifet, F. [publisher]. **THE AMERICAN STAMP MERCURY AND NUMISMATIST.** Volume I (Boston: F. Trifet, 1867–1868). Tall 8vo, original green cloth; upper cover decorated and lettered in gilt; beveled edges; sides paneled in blind; all page edges gilt. 92 pages; text figures. Fine.


1345. Underwood, B.G. [editor]. **UNDERWOOD’S BANK REPORTER.** Vol. 11, No. 4. July 1884. 191 pages. Front cover missing, back cover detached but present; good.


**1351** United States Government. *ANNUAL REPORT OF THE DIRECTOR OF THE MINT ... FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 1895.* Washington, 1895. 8vo, contemporary tan half calf and marbled boards, gilt, red and black spine labels; marbled page edges. (2), 467, (3) pages; tables. Ex library, with usual treatments. Cover has some wear; very good. $40

Scarce. Ex British Columbia Legislative Library.


**1354** United States Government. *SEVENTY-SIXTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE COMPTROLLER OF THE CURRENCY COVERING THE YEAR ENDED OCTOBER 31, 1938.* Washington, DC, 1939. 8vo, original blue textured cloth, sides bordered in blind, gilt x, 750 pages; tables; charts; subject index. Near fine. $60

Ex Q. David Bowers Library.


A fascinating volume, containing biographical information for each recipient, with information on the accomplishments for which the honor was bestowed.


The illustrations include three depicting specimens of the experimental Martha Washington quarters struck in different compositions.

**1357** Vacketta, Ore H. *TRADE TOKENS OF ILLINOIS.* Second edition. Westville: 1983. 8vo, original blue cloth; gilt. xxxviii, 550 pages; illustrated. Fine. $30

**1358** Valentine, D.W. *THE UNITED STATES HALF DIMES.* New York: ANS, 1931. 16mo, original printed card covers. (4), 79 pages; 47 fine double-page enlarged plates of coins. Spine and covers worn. Very good or so. $50

Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 48. Long the standard work; remains the finest series of plates depicting the series.

**1359** Van Allen, Leroy, and A. George Mallis. *COMPREHENSIVE CATALOGUE AND ENCYCLOPEDIA OF U.S. MORGAN AND PEACE SILVER DOLLARS.* New York, 1976. 4to, original black cloth; jacket. (16), 316 pages; well illustrated. Near fine. $30

The standard work. Ex Q. David Bowers Library.

**1360** Van Allen, Leroy Catlin. *OVERDATES & OVER MINT MARKS OF MORGAN DOLLARS ATTRIBUTION GUIDE.* 2005. 4to, spiral-bound printed covers. 41, (1) pages; illustrated. Signed by author on cover. Fine. $20

**1361** Van Allen, Leroy and Craig Lickenbrock. *1878 S MORGAN DOLLAR ATTRIBUTION GUIDE.* [np], Updated August 2007. 4to, original spiral-bound printed card covers. 108 pages; illustrated. Signed by author on cover. Fine. $20

**1362** Van Winkle, Mark. *INTERVIEW WITH JOHN J. FORD, JR.* Published in Legacy for the Contemporary Numismatist, Vol. III, Nos. 1 and 2. Dallas, 1990. 4to, original pictorial covers. Both issues of the periodical containing the complete interview. Both issues signed and dated on covers by John J. Ford, Jr. in red ink. Fine. $50

Infrequently encounter signed.


Provides a cogent argument that United States coinage ranks with the best of medallic art. Well-written and illustrated, and of considerable importance. Clain-Stefanelli 12508*. Davis 1907. Grierson 221.


Provides a cogent argument that United States coinage ranks with the best of medallic art. Well-written and illustrated, and of considerable importance. Clain-Stefanelli 12508*. Davis 1907. Grierson 221. Ex George F. Kolbe library with his bookplate.

**1365** von Bergen, Wm. *THE RARE COIN ENCYCLOPEDIA... PART FIRST... PART SECOND... PART THIRD... (Boston), 1901.* Original printed paper covers, 17 by 12 cm. Covers a little worn and dusty. Very good. $40

First published in the 1880s, this work was clearly the inspiration and basis for B. Max Mehl’s ubiquitous publications of the same name. Titles of earlier von Bergen editions begin with *The Rare Coins of America* and continue from there. Eight or more editions saw publication in the nineteenth century, some in more than one printing, and another three or more were published at the beginning of the twentieth century. At least one of these 1901 editions retains the beginning of its earlier title and at least one later 1901 copyright edition *Encyclopedia was* issued, with 132 pages. The edition present here, probably issued a few years into the new century, appears to be quite scarce. The reason for the title change is printed on the inside front cover: “The Rare Coin Encyclopedia is now published instead of The Rare Coins of America, which book is now out of print and all the Quotations cancelled.”

**1366** Ward, Durbin. *AMERICAN COINAGE AND CUR-RENCY. AN ESSAY, READ BEFORE THE SOCIAL SCIENCE CONGRESS AT CINCINNATI, MAY 22, 1878.* Cincinnati, 1878. 8vo, original printed paper covers. 20 pages. Last page torn; very good. $20

**1367** Warda, Mark. *100 YEARS OF POLITICAL CAMPAIGN COLLECTIBLES.* Clearwater, 1996. 8vo, original printed card covers. 208 pages; illustrated, some in color. Near fine. $20


A handsome production which includes medals, gorgets, militaria, etc. Perhaps the only work of its kind.
1369 Weber, F. Parkes. MEDALS OF CENTENARIANS. Privately Printed (Boston: T.R. Marvin & Son), 1903. 4to, original printed card covers. 16 pages; text figure. Fore-edge worn and a bit chipped. Very good. Rare: one of a very small number of copies reprinted from the American Journal of Numismatics. $50

1370 Weinberger, Howard C. THE ROBBINS R MEDALIONS. FLOWN TREASURE FROM THE APOLLO SPACE PROGRAM. A HISTORICAL ACCOUNT AND REFERENCE GUIDE. Birmingham, Michigan, 1999. 8vo, original pictorial card covers. 49, (1) pages; illustrated. Fine. $20


1372 Wexler, John and Kevin Flynn. THE AUTHORITATIVE REFERENCE ON LINCOLN CENTS. Rancocas, 1996. 4to, original pictorial card covers. 384 pages; illustrated. Fine. $25

1373 Wexler, John A., Ron Pope and Kevin Flynn. TREASURE HUNTING BUFFALO NICKELS. Savannah, 1999. 4to, original spiral-bound card covers. 136 pages; illustrated. Fine. $20

A modern specialized reference.


1375 Wexler, John A., and Kevin Flynn. TREASURE HUNTING MERCURY DIMES. Brooklyn, 2005. 4to, original printed card covers; spiral-bound. 122 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20


1377 White, Weimar W. COIN CHEMISTRY INCLUDING PRESERVATION AND CLEANING. [np], 2004. 8vo, original pictorial boards. vi, 72 pages; illustrated in color. Fine. $20

1378 Whiteneck, Harold E. FIXED PRICE LIST. UNITED STATES DIMES. Boston, undated (c. 1950). Oblong 12mo, original printed card covers. (16) pages. Near fine. Rare. “This offering of United States Dimes is probably the most extensive ever made.”—Foreword. $25

1379 Whitney, D.R. THE SUFFOLK BANK. Cambridge: Printed at the Riverside Press for Private Distribution, 1878. Tall 8vo, original maroon cloth over thick beveled boards, gilt; chocolate endpapers. x, 73, (3) pages. Binding heavily worn and reinforced with black tape. Good. $50

A very scarce and important work; also the oldest bank history listed in Sullivan's bibliography of the subject. The Suffolk bank was instrumental in curbing many of the excesses of Wildcat banking during the State bank note era of the first half of the nineteenth century. "The Suffolk System," though not recognized in our banking law, has proved to be the great safe-guard to the public. Whatever objections may exist to this system in theory, its practical operation is to keep the circulation of our banks within the bounds of safety. No sound bank can have any well-founded reason for refusing to redeem its bills in Boston, and a bank that is not sound cannot long do business under that system, and ceases to be in good credit when it is thrown out at the Suffolk."—Report of Bank Commissioners of Maine, December 31, 1857. Essentially, the Suffolk Bank became a redemption center for banks throughout New England, helping to control the excess currency issues of underfunded country banks. David Rice Whitney was President of the Bank when this work was published. In the Preface, he writes: "The following sketch was written with no intention of entering into a vindication of the Suffolk Bank System. The benefits conferred upon the currency of New England by the Suffolk Bank are now universally acknowledged; the ill feelings against it, arising sometimes from personal but oftener from pecuniary considerations, have long since passed away; and the incorporation of its system of redemption into the present National Bank Act shows that its fundamental principle, that a bank currency to be sound must be redeemable on demand, still survives." Dilistin 15. Sullivan 628.


An interesting and significant work.

1382 Willey, W.L. THE ORDER OF MILITARY MERIT: THE BADGE OF MILITARY MERIT OF THE CONTINENTAL ARMY. Exeter: Society of the Cincinnati in the State of New Hampshire, 1925. 8vo, original green moiré cloth-backed boards; printed spine label. xii, 33, (3) pages; color frontispiece with descriptive tissue overlay; certificate facsimile. Front board stained; frontispiece tissue taped; else near fine. $80

A "brief sketch" of "the only known example of the Purple Heart Badge, the oldest decoration for valor with the exception of the Cross of St. George of Russia." Mulder and Purves 2496. Suetens 491.

1383 Williams, David. THE GEORGIA GOLD RUSH: TWENTY-NINERS, CHEROKEES, AND GOLD FEVER. 8vo, original gray cloth, gilt; jacket. Columbia, 1993. 178 pages. Some previous owner's marks and underlining. Near fine. $20


The limited hardcover edition. Ex Phil Carrigan Library.


The limited hardcover edition.

1387 Winter, Douglas. GOLD COINS OF THE CARSON CITY MINT, 1870–1893. Dallas, 2001. 8vo, original printed card covers. xii, 204 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $20


The standard work on this southern mint.


        Hardcover edition, signed by the author on bookplate. #45 of 500 printed.


1395 Wismer, D.C. CHECK LIST OF CONTINENTAL AND COLONIAL CURRENCY FOR COLLECTORS. Hatfield, July 6, 1927. 8vo, original printed card covers. (12) pages. Cover chipped; very good. $20

1396 Witham, Stewart. JOHANN MATTHÄUS REICH. ALSO KNOWN AS JOHN REICH. N.p., 1993. 4to, original printed card covers. (5), 47 pages; illustrated. Near fine. $50

        Of considerable interest to students of the early U.S. Mint issues.

1397 Witkower, Mark, with Jeff Oxman. OFFICIAL GUIDE TO THE 1878 REVERSE OF '79 VARIETIES. Los Angeles, 2008. 4to, original printed card covers; spiral-bound. 66 pages; illustrated. Signed by author on title page; previous owner’s sticker on title page; near fine. $20

1398 Wolka, Wendell A., Jack M. Vorhies and Donald A. Schramm. INDIANA OBSOLETE NOTES & SCRIP. Iola: SPMC, 1978. 4to, original maroon cloth, gilt. (4), 306, (2) pages; illustrated throughout. Near fine. $30

        Still a standard work on the subject.

1399 Wood, Howland. THE GOLD DOLLARS OF 1858, WITH NOTES OF THE OTHER ISSUES. New York: ANS, 1922. 16mo, original printed card covers. (4), 7, (1) pages; 2 plates. Very good. $25

        Numismatic Notes and Monographs No. 12.

1400 Woodward, W. Elliot. CATALOGUE OF THE NUMISMATIC COLLECTION FORMED BY JOSEPH J. MICKLEY, ESQ., OF PHILADELPHIA... 1967 Charles Davis reprint of the 1867 original. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. (2), 220 pages; 3349 lots; list of prices realized with buyers’ names bound in at the end. Fine. $100

        One of 100 copies issued. Adams A+; “Perhaps the greatest U.S. Collection. 1827 ff proof sets. MS Birch 1c. Rarest colonials. Superb English.”


        Adams 25.


1403 Wormser, Charles M. TYPEWRITTEN LETTER TO JOHN J. PITTMAN ON NEW NETHERLANDS COIN COMPANY STATIONERY, SIGNED “CHARLY” IN INK. New York, February 19, 1959. 22 by 22 cm. Fold-marks. Fine. $20

        An amusing letter, revealing Wormser’s refined manner and Pittman’s fiscal insouciance. It reads in part: “Now that Eastman Kodak is splitting its stock, do you think you could take care of two invoices which date back to 1957... Trust this finds you well...”

1404 Wormser, Moritz. NUMISMATICS: GOVERNMENT SUPPORT AND UNIVERSITY INSTRUCTION. A PLEA FOR RECOGNITION. N.p., 1922. 8vo, original printed card covers. 16 pages. Inscribed to the Chicago Coin Club by George F. Brown. Near fine. $30


1405 Wright, Benjamin P. AMERICAN BUSINESS TOKENS, Quartermen reprint. Boston, 1972. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 225, (1) pages; text illustrations. Fine. $30

1406 Yeoman, R.S., Lee F. Hewitt and Charles E. Green. 1943 HANDBOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS, WITH PREMIUM LIST. Second edition. Racine, 1942. 8vo, original blue cloth, gilt. 127, (1) pages; illustrated. Only very slight signs of rubbing, gilt bright; fine. $50

        A superior copy of the second edition of the Blue Book.

1407 Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS. Second (1948) edition. Racine, 1947. 12mo, original red cloth, gilt. 254, (2) pages; text illustrations. Coin shop stamp on rear pastedown. Cover gilt decent; spine gilt rubbed. Very good. $90

        The second edition of this popular work.


        Signed by the editor, Ken Bressett. A limited edition of the ubiquitous Red Book commemorating the S.S. Central America.


        Given to donors participating in an ANA fundraising drive.

1410 Yeoman, R.S. A GUIDE BOOK OF UNITED STATES COINS. 95th (2006) edition. Racine, 2005. 8vo, original red processed leather, gilt; all page edges gilt; red silk marker. 414, (2) pages; illustrated. Numbered limitation leaf signed by editor Ken Bressett. Fine. $50

        Deluxe Edition.
detected in New York. They are of 1798, plated copper, roughly done, and the D in DEI nearly touches the forehead. It is of note that the article sees no need to mention that these are not dollars of the United States Mint that are being discussed, but Mexican 8 reales instead, testifying to their ubiquity in commerce at a time when U.S. dollars remained a novelty.


1412 Young & Minns [publishers]. MASSACHUSETTS MERCURY. Boston: Vol. XVI, No. 39 (Friday, Nov. 14, 1800). Tabloid, 4 pages. A bit ragged at extremities, with a tear to the rear page barely affecting a few words in type. Very good or so. $40

Includes a brief notice on page 2 noting that “Counterfeit dollars have been lately

END OF CATALOGUE • THANK YOU
Please execute the following bids. The prices affixed are the highest I will pay. It is understood that you will buy for me as much below my bids as possible. For any purchases you may make for me I herewith agree to pay you promptly in accordance with the Terms of Sale as printed in the Sale Catalogue. Parties who have not established credit must send a deposit of 25% of their bids or include suitable trade references or credit card data.

I authorize my bids to be increased by 10% __, 20% __, or ___% if necessary

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LOT NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BUY</th>
<th>BID</th>
<th>LOT NO.</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>BUY</th>
<th>BID</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A 15% BUYER’S PREMIUM WILL BE ADDED TO COST OF ALL LOTS
FREE DOMESTIC SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $300